

JIMMA UNIVERSITY

SCHOOL OF GRADUATE STUDIES JIMMA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING (CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT STREAM)

ON

THE SUSTAINABILITY OF JOINTED UNREINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENTS IN COMPARISON TO HOT-MIX CUT-BACK ASPHALT PAVEMENTS IN THE CONTEXT OF ETHIOPIA

A Thesis Submitted to the School of Graduate Studies of Jimma University in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Masters of Science in Construction Engineering and Management

> BY: Tariku Dessu Habte Advisor: Dr. Esayas G/Yohannes (Ph.D.) Co-Advisor: Ato Getachew Kebede (M.Sc.)

> > November, 2016 Jimma, Ethiopia

DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, declare that this thesis entitled "The Sustainability of Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavements in Comparison to Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt Pavements in the Context of Ethiopia." is my original work and has not been presented for a degree in any other University. Besides that all sources of materials used for the thesis have been duly acknowledged.

Name:	Signature:	Date
Approved by Board of Examiner:		
Chairperson	Signatur	e Date
Co-Advisor	Signature	Date
Main Advisor	Signature	Date
Internal Examiner	Signature	Date
External Examiner	Signature	Date

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I would like to take this opportunity to express my sincere appreciation to my advisors', Dr. Esayas G/Yohannes (Ph.D.) and Getachew Kebede (M.Sc.), for their guidance, constructive comments, invaluable technical assistances and support throughout the course of this research without which the whole work on the might not be possible.

I would like also to extend my deepest gratitude towards MEPO, CGC, Sunshine Construction, ASER Construction, ERCC, ERA Planning and Transport Economics Directorates, ERA Contract Administration Eastern Region Directorate, Gogot Consulting Engineers PLC, Core Consulting Engineers PLC, Net Consulting Engineers PLC, Chemical and Construction Industry Development Institute Directorate, FDRE Ministry of Mines and Energy for their kind cooperation by providing the information and data related to this Research.

Last but not least, I also extend my grateful acknowledgement to all my friends and special thanks to Dr. Alemayehu (Ph.D.), Engr. Tezera Hailu, Engr. Ezana Malede and JiT Jimma University Post Graduate Staffs and colleagues for making my time at Jimma University a great experience.

And above all, I thank God for changing my effort in to success.

ABSTRACT

Road Construction projects in Ethiopia are often undertaken by the government and reducing the government costs by improving life cycle economy from pavement type is important to advance sustainable development. The economic impacts of road industry in Ethiopia have challenged the prospect of eco-construction and flexible road pavements are widely used despite some doubts regarding their economics under different conditions.

To assist ERA in rendering better-informed decisions for the type of pavement choices, the major research objective was to analyze the economic, environmental and social impacts of the JUCP and Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt pavement alternatives from the perspective of life cycle cost analysis and life-cycle impact assessment.

The pavements were designed under different traffic conditions and considering different subgrade classes. According to the output of design parameters the layer types were determined and also the layer thicknesseswere calculated.

This research wasanalyzed the sustainability of JUCP and Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt pavements in the context of Ethiopia, on the basis of ERA Pavement Design Manual Volume 1 & II - 2013 using different methodsfor economic analysis in the perspective of life cycle cost analysis. Whereas for the social and environmental impact assessment follows life-cycle impact assessmentwithin the perspective of energy consumption, waste generation and greenhouse gases emission. These analyses play a great role on the decision-making stages in selection of pavement types.

The analysis results indicated that JUCP be the more sustainable choice than the selected HMA pavement alternative as it requires the lower life-cycle cost and has the less unfavorable impact on environment and social life when compared to the HMA flexible pavement.

Therefore, the focus of this research to bring a paradigm shift and to strengthen the three pillars of sustainability (Economy, Social & Environment) are being considered in the overall cost of the pavement structure rather than just looking at the initial investment cost during economic feasibility study of road projects under ERA custody.

Key Words: Sustainability, Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavement, Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt, Energy, Waste, Life cycle

Table of ContentsPage

DECLARATIONi
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTii
ABSTRACTiii
1. INTRODUCTION1
1.1 Background of the Study `1
1.2 Statement of the Problem
1.3 Research Questions
1.4 Objectives of the Study
1.4.1 General Objective
1.4.2 Specific Objectives
1.5 Significance of the Research
1.6 Scope of the Research
1.7 Research Assumptions and Limitations
2. LITERATURE REVIEW
2.1 The History and Organizational Background of the Ethiopian Road Sector7
2.2 Sustainability and Pavements
2.3 Characteristics of Rigid Pavements
2.3.1 Types of Cement Concrete Pavement
2.3.2 Design Procedure for Rigid Pavement
2.3.3 Construction of Rigid Pavements 19
2.4 Characteristics of Flexible Pavements
2.4.1 Types of Hot Mix Asphalt pavement
2.5 Life Cycle Cost (LCC) Assessment Overview
2.6 Life Cycle Impact Assessment Overview
2.7 Noticeable Findings from Previous LCA Studies on Pavement Type Selection28
2.8 Current Status of PCCP Construction in Ethiopia
3. RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHODOLOGY
3.1 Study Area
3.2 Research Design
3.3 Study Variables
3.3.1 Dependent variable
3.3.2 Independent variables
3.4 Research Approach
3.5 Research Data Collection Tools and Approach

	3.6	Method of Analysis and Discussion	36
	3.7	Ethical Considerations	36
	3.8	Data Quality Assurance	36
4.	DA ⁻	FA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	37
	4.1	Data for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)	37
		Design and Material Composition of Pavements	
	4.3	Quantity Takeoff and the Bill of Quantity for Pavement Materials	67
	4.4	Computation of Maintenance and Rehabilitation Costs	77
	4.5	Computation of Pavement Social Costs	79
	4	.5.1 Road User Costs of the Pavements	79
	4	.5.2 Emission Costs of the Pavements	85
	4.6	Remaining Service Life Value	89
	4.7	Environmental Impact assessment in pavement Life Cycle	90
5.	RES	SULTS AND DISCCUSION	95
	5.1.	Estimated Initial Construction Costs of JUCP and HMA Pavements	95
	5.2.	Future Maintenance and Rehabilitation costs of JUCP and HMA Pavements	98
	5.3.	Estimated Social (road user and emission) Costs of JUCP and HMA Pavements	99
	5.4.	Summary of the Life Cycle Cost Results of JUCP and HMA Pavements	.103
	5.5.	Environmental Impact Assessment in Pavement Life Cycle	.105
	5.6.	Social Impact Assessment in Pavement Life Cycle	.107
	5.7.	Impact of PCC Pavement on Cement Manufacturing Industries in Ethiopia	.108
6.	CON	NCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION	.110
	6.1.	Conclusion	.110
	6.2.	Recommendation	.112
R	ESEA	ARCH DISSEMINATION	.114
R	EFEF	RENCES	.115
A	NNE	XES	.117
	Anr	nex-1: Design of the Compacted Asphalt Paving Mixture Using Ms Excel	.117
	Anr	nex-2: Concrete Mix Design for Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavement	.119
	Anr	nex-4: Pavement M&R costs Analysis Templates.	.144
	Anr	nex-5: HDM_4 out puts for Road User Costs	.146
	Anr	nex-6: The data collecting format	.148

List of Tables Page

Table 2-1: Thickness Of Sub-Base And Capping Layers Era, Pdm	19
Table 4-1: The National Gross Domestic Product (Gdp) Of Ethiopia	39
Table 4-2: Expected Gdp Growth In Ethiopia	40
Table 4-3: Income Elasticity Of Demand For Transport	41
Table 4-4: Average Annual Traffic Growth-Medium Scenario	41
Table 4-5: Grading Limits For Base Course Materials (Gb1)	44
Table 4-6: Gradation Requirement For Sub–Base Material	45
Table 4-7: Coarse Aggregate Requirements For Concrete	46
Table 4-8: Traffic And Subgrade Strength Classes For Design Thicknesses Of Hma	48
Table 4-9: Recommended Flexible Pavement Structure For The Design	49
Table 4-10: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure For New Design Pavement	53
Table 4-11: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure For Study Jucp	54
Table 4-12: Levels Of Reliability For Various Functional Classifications	56
Table 4-13: Zr Values Corresponding To Selected Levels Of Reliability	56
Table 4-14: Basic Input Parameters For Pavement Design	58
Table 4-15: Summary Of The Materials Out Puts In Jucp Mix-Design	64
Table 4-16: Design Of The Compacted Hma Paving Mixture	65
Table 4-17: Summary Of The Materials Out Puts In Hma Mix-Design	67
Table4-18: Bill Of Quantity For Jucp Under S4	70
Table4-19: Bill Of Quantity For Jucp Under S5	71
Table 4-20: Summary Of Quantity Takeoff For Jucp	73
Table4-21: Bill Of Quantity For Flexible Pavement Under S4	75
Table4-22: Bill Of Quantity For Flexible Pavement Under S5	76
Table4-23: Summary Of Quantity Takeoff For Flexible Pavement	76
Table 4-24: Summary Of M&R Cost Analysis Assumptions Each Alternative	77
Table 4-25: M&R Costs Per Km For 40 Yrs. Entire Service Of Pavements	78
Table 4-26: Unit Costs Of Work For Maintenance (For Hdm-4 Analysis)	80
Table 4-27: M And R Interventions By Alternative (For Hdm-4 Analysis)	81
Table 4-28: Engineering Input Data For Newly Development Options	81
Table 4-29: Vehicle Fleet Characteristics	82
Table 4-30: A Summary Of Voc Input Costs (Economic Unit Prices In Etb)	83
Table4-31: A Summary Of Ruc Costs For Each Alternative From Hdm-4 Modeling	84
Table4-32: Energy Emission Of Jucp And Hma Materials	86
Table4-33: Energy Emission For A Lane-1km Jucp And Hma Pavements	87

Table 4-34: Urban Emission Cost In Dollars Per Ton By Kendall Et Al (2005) And Iaee	88
Table 4-35: Emission Cost At Life Cycle Of Each Pavement	88
Table 4-36: Estimation Of Residual Value For Flexible & Rigid Pavements	89
Table4-37: Remaining Service Life Value Of The Alternative Projects	90
Table4-38: Energy Use/Consumption Of Jucp And Hma Materials	91
Table 4-39: Waste Generated For Jucp And Hma Materials	92
Table4-40: Energy Consumption And Waste Generation For Juc Pavement	93
Table 4-41: Energy Consumption And Waste Generation For Hma Pavement	94
Table 5-1: Summary Of Estimated Initial Construction Costs Of Each Alternative	95
Table 5-2: Summary Of Estimated M& R Costs Per Km Per Yr. Of Each Alternative	98
Table 5-3: Percent Contribution Of Ghg In Lifecycle Phases Of Jucp Pavement	00

List of Figures page

Figure 2.1: Fundamental sustainability model (CH2M Hill 2009).	10
Figure 2.2: The concept pavement life cycle (Van Dam and Taylor 2009)	11
Figure 2.3: Pavement Deflections under a Loaded Wheel (www.loadpavement.com)	13
Figure 2.4: Rigid Pavement Structure (ERA Rigid Pavement DM, 2013)	13
Figure 2.5: Tie bars in place to connect to parallel concrete slab (ERA PDM-2013)	15
Figure 2.6: Dowel bars at joints for concrete pavement (from Chancho-Derba Project)	15
Figure 2.7: Cross-section of JUCP (WSDOT 2011)	16
Figure 2.8: Cross-section of JRCP (WSDOT 2011)	16
Figure 2.9: Cross-section of CRCP (WSDOT 2011)	17
Figure 2.10: Design Procedures of Concrete Pavement	18
Figure 2.11: Schematic diagram for the const. procedures of PCCP (by Researcher)	20
Figure 2.12: Basic Flexible Pavement Structure (www.loadpavement.com)	21
Figure 3.1: The Research Approach of the Study	35
Figure 4.1: Design Thicknesses for Flexible Pavement (ERA PDM)	48
Figure 4.3: Design Thicknesses for JUCP without tied shoulders	52
Figure 4.4: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure for the design	54
Figure 4.5: Longitudinal and Transversal Details of JUCP	67
Figure 5.1: The Initial Construction Costs Percentage % per Item	96
Figure 5.2: The Initial Construction Costs % Share per Item	96
Figure 5.3: Initial Construction Costs of Slab with Different Thickness.	97
Figure 5-4: Estimated M&R Costs of each pavement in Entire 40 yrs. Service	98
Figure 5.5: Total Energy Emission in LC Phases Pavements 10	00
Figure 5.6: Percent Contribution of GHG in Lifecycle Phases of HMA Pavement	01
Figure 5.7: Total Social Costs of JUCP and HMA in Life Cycle Assessment	02
Figure 5.8: Summary of Life Cycle Cost Analysis for Each Pavement	04
Figure 5.9: Percent Contribution of LC Phases to Energy Use and Waste Generation 10	05

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ ACRONYMS

- AADT: Annual Average Daily Traffic
- AASHTO: American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
- AC: Asphalt Concrete
- ACI: American Concrete Institute
- ACPA: America Concrete Pavement Association
- **ASTM:** American Society for Testing and Materials
- **BS:** British Standard
- **CRBC:**Chain Road and Bridge Construction
- **CRCP:** Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement
- EIO-LCA: Economic Input-Output Life Cycle Assessment
- **ERA:** Ethiopian Roads Authority

ERAPDM: Ethiopian Roads Authority Pavement Design Manuals

- **ERCC**: Ethiopian Roads Construction Corporation
- **ESAL:** Equivalent Single Axle Load
- **ETCA:** Ethiopian Transport Construction Authority
- **FDRE:** Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia
- FHWA: Federal Highway Administration

GDP: National Gross Domestic Product

GHG: Green House Gas

GWP: Global Warming Potential

HDM:	Highway Development and Management System
HMA:	Hot Mix Asphalt
IRI:	International Roughness Index
ISO:	International Organization for Standardization
JRCP:	Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement
JUCP:	Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavement
LCA <mark>:</mark>	Life Cycle Assessment
LCCA:	Life-Cycle Cost Analysis
MEPO:	MIDROC Ethiopia Project Office Contracting
MOFED:	Ministry of Finance and Economic Development
NPV:	Net Present Value
PCA: Port	land Cement Association
PCC: Portl	and Cement Concrete
PCCP:	Port Land Cement ConcretePavement
PDM:	Pavement Design Manuals
RSDP :Roa	d Sector Development Program
RUC:	Road User Cost
UNEP: The	e United Nations Environment Program

WSDOT: Washington State Department of Transport

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background of the Study `

From the early age of mankind, Ethiopia has a rich history for construction industry. Most of the construction activities were used for protecting the country from the external invasion and for showing the strength of the ruling dynasty. The ruined palaces of Queen Sheba at Yeha, the oblique of Axum, the rock of hewn Church of Lalibela are some examples that show the early construction stage of the country.

Transport and mobility are essential for economic and social development. For this reason, developed countries have devoted considerable resources to the development of high-quality and sustainable transport networks which need to be adequately maintained.

Roads, in Ethiopia, are significant and potential means of transporting human and material over both short and long distance in the country. Roads have also helped in developing cultural and social ties among the people by transporting them from one corner to the other corner of the country. Thus, we see that progress made by any country and well-being of a nation depends much on road facilities. Moreover, the development, civilization and efficiency of a nation can beeasily judged by the extent of its roads facilities(RSDP report, 2014).

Accordingly, ERA has adopted sustainability concerns in its vision statements, "Better roads for better Ethiopia by connecting people to better opportunities and places to enhance economic and social development", and its mission is meant to define the purpose of the organization and is read as: providing better road infrastructure by developing, leading, and managing the road sector towards supporting the socio-economic development of Ethiopia (RSDP report, 2014).

For the last two decades in Ethiopia, with the increases of populations and demands of public customers, highways have been actively and continually constructed or rehabilitated or maintained. As result, the country's road network has increased from 26,550 kms in 1997 to 99,522 kms in 2014 an increase of 275 percent and the total budget for the planned works during this Seventeen years of the RSDP amounted to ETB 160.3 billion or USD 11.1 billion.Since an enhanced transportation infrastructure system would sustain social and economic development. Therefore, using long-life and low-maintenance type of pavement is recommended by ERA (RSDP report, 2014).

Hence, in these days, sustainability is one of the main focuses of attention in construction industry. Sustainable construction and development implies investing in the needs of today

without compromising the resources of future generations to meet their needs. The components of sustainability are economic, social and environmental.

Investment on major roads require a huge sum of capital which in severe shortage in the country. Therefore, the Government in Ethiopia is committed to ensure that there will be adequate return from investment on major roads interms of benefit to the country which in turn require adopting proper planning procedures during rehabilitation, upgrading and new construction of roads in the country. The road sector policy of the government makes planning of main roads projects compulsory. Planning of main roads projects in Ethiopia is a process which involves identifications, pre-feasibility, feasibility, design, implementation and operation cycles. Each stage consists of related but distinct technical inputs and outputs. Generally, road project cycle in Ethiopia consists of six phases which can be described as Identification, Feasibility, Design, Appraisals Funding Negotiation/Budget Allocation, Implementation, Ex-post Evaluation and Operation.

However, the economic impacts of road industry in Ethiopia have challenged the prospect of eco-construction and flexible road pavements are widely used despite some doubts regarding their economics under different conditions butthe social impacts of pavements are realized from the elimination of construction zones that result in lost time to the public caused by lane closures and vehicle operating costs and more importantly, the elimination construction zone safety hazards that may result in loss of property or life in construction zone accidents.

Therefore, selection of the appropriate pavement type has great impact to ensure the sustainability of road construction in the future generation of Ethiopia.

1.2 Statement of the Problem

Current road construction methods and approaches in ERA lead to significant maintenance and rehabilitation requirements, which can only be met at a very high life cycle cost. The continued growth in road traffic and axle loads and the pressure to restrain government spending put growing pressures on ERA to come up with new solutions. At the same time, the cost to economies due to congestion and disruption during road works on high volume roads has become unacceptably high and then there are growing pressures for long-life road infrastructures that require minimal maintenance.

Road infrastructure investment, particularly in urban area, has generally increased less in Ethiopia than road traffic. If these trends continue, the outcome will be increasing intensity of road traffic on road networks in the future. These trends support the view that there will be increasing numbers and proportions of roads which are highly trafficked and therefore candidates for more durable pavements at reasonable construction costs.

Over the past 17 years of Ethiopia, 17 % of the total RSDP expenditure was spent on maintenance and rehabilitation of existing roadswhich accounts for around ETB 27.3 billion of the national road budget.Current road construction methods and materials contribute to this outcome, as they lead to periodic and routine maintenance requirements that can only be met at a relatively high cost and congestion problems on high-traffic and urban roads during periods of road maintenance are now a major concern in Ethiopia.Besides to this roads that cover utilities (e.g. sewers, water pipes, electrical cables, telecom cables etc.), as do most city streets and suburban residential roads of Ethiopia, are subject to frequent digging, refilling and resurfacing. Hence, long-service asphalt structure wearing courses would therefore not be suited to such roads(RSDP report, 2014 A.A).

Moreover, currently asphalt pavements are becoming more expensive while their quality is declining from time to time. The expensiveness of asphalt pavements is mainly due to its main component, bitumen. Ethiopia is not oil producing country and thus bitumen is imported from foreign countries with hard currency, and the price is increasing from time to time. Consequently, for the past 20 years (from 1997-2016) Ethiopiawas spentETB 1,357,062,444.57 (USD 67,853,122.23in PV) tobitumen mixture cut-backs asphaltonly for flexible pavement construction (Ethiopia Revenues and Customs Authority).Due to this fact the search for alternative pavement construction materials is a key and fundamental factor for the sustainable growth of the road networks in the future Ethiopia. This is due to various elements such as the availability of materials, cost effectiveness, environmental & social suitability and the like.

However, in the Ethiopian context, cut-backs asphalt bitumen is used as a binding agent almost in the entirety of road projects. This is due to the consideration of only flexible pavements in the Engineering design stage despite the fact that ERA has incorporated the Rigid Pavements DesignManual since 2002. This prejudice towards asphalt pavement and the ruling out of rigid pavement from the picture might have emanated from the lack of awareness of designers, absence of skilled man power, its relatively higher initial cost, shortage of cement or a combination of them and others.

Therefore, the focus of this research to warm-up to the idea of constructing concrete pavements and will address the wrong assumption that rigid concrete road pavement is always the more expensive pavement option without even investigating life cycle cost together with user benefits, environmental benefits, social benefits, cement manufacturing industries mutual benefits and so on. Besides to these to bring a paradigm shiftand to strengthen the three pillars of sustainability (i.e. economic, social and environmental issues) are being considered in the overall cost of the structure rather than just looking at the initial investment cost during economic feasibility study of road projects under ERA custody.

1.3 Research Questions

- 1. Whatare the life cycle costs of a given road pavement construction project include and how they are analyzed?
- 2. What are the economic, social and environmental benefits of rigid and flexible asphalt pavements?
- 3. Are there mutual economic and social benefits between developing rigid concrete pavement and the expansion of cement manufacturing industries in Ethiopia? How?

1.4 Objectives of the Study

1.4.1 General Objective

To investigate the sustainable benefits of jointed unreinforced concrete pavements in comparison to hot-mix cut-back asphalt pavements in the context of Ethiopia.

1.4.2 Specific Objectives

Based on the general objective stated, this research is undertaken with the following specific objectives:-

1. To analyze the life cycle costs of the given rigid and flexible asphalt pavements.

- 2. To identify the social and environmental impacts of each pavements.
- 3. To compare the economic, social and environmental impacts of each pavements.
- 4. Finally, to forward the mutual and consequential benefits between developing rigid concrete pavement and the expansion of cement manufacturing industries in Ethiopia.

1.5 Significance of the Research

This study, generally, contributes the following major substances:

- This research will provide recommendations to ERA and other stakeholders for betterinformed decision making for road construction projects that choose cement concrete pavement as alternative.
- ♣ To forward how to tackle the life cycle cost analysis of road construction projects together with user benefits, environmental benefits & social benefits.
- **4** To minimize the maintenance and rehabilitation costs of pavement structures in country.
- **4** To reduce the environmental and social problems related to roads construction.
- It will be an alternative means of solution in ensuring sustainable development in Ethiopia by firming the environmental and socio-economic activities in regarding to road infrastructures in the long run.

1.6 Scope of the Research

- **4** This research is geographically limited to the country Ethiopia.
- The study wasaddressed only the sustainability JUCP rigid pavement in comparison to HMA flexible pavement.
- The study was focused only on the sustainability of the main alignment (roadway)but not includespur alignmenton trunk road project with in Ethiopia.
- In the case of environmental impact only the environmental burdens of the surface course materials will be compared from materials extraction of raw materials through the end of construction stage and does not address the entire roadway lifecycle.
- Moreover, in the case of economic impact (life cycle cost analysis) only measured initial construction costs, maintenance & rehabilitation costs, road user costs and GHG emission costs.
- To assess the environmental & social impacts considered only from the perspectives of energy emission, energy consumption, and waste generation.
- For energy emission considered only the major greenhouse gases released into the air such as CO2, SO2, NOX, CO, CH4, N2O, and VOC.

This study addressed the social impacts related to emission costs and road user costs only in the life cycle assessment.

1.7 Research Assumptions and Limitations

Besides to all the necessaries empirical pavement design assumptions, the following were assumed:-

- For the unit rate determination of the pavements, 2016 Heavy Construction Cost Data from ERA was used for cost calculation.
- The cost data are sourced from manufacturers, dealers, distributors, consultants and contractors in Addis Ababa Ethiopia, and included10% waste. Hence, the cost breaks down were computed with the addition of 30% indirect costsbesides to material cost, labor cost and equipment cost.
- Materials such as chemicals and admixture not greater than 1% in cement and asphalt concrete are not considered as materials that have environmental impacts.
- Typical life expectancy of JUCP is 40 years and HMA is 20 years (as per ERA design manual, 2013).
- This research only considered the analysis of five major categories of impacts: economic, social, greenhouse gas emission, energy use and waste generation of the main roadway components.
- Due to lack of available data and difficulties in accurately quantifying, assumed that no energy is consumed for the extraction and initial transformation phase of the lifecycle for both bitumen and Portland cement.
- ↓ Net Present Value (NPV) approach is used for "discounting."
- Besides to time and resources constraints, there is lack of adequate data on the practice of rigid pavement design and construction in Ethiopia.

2. LITERATURE REVIEW

The main purpose of this literature review is to compare jointed unreinforced concrete pavement (JUCP) and hot-mix cut-back asphalt pavement by analyzing their life cycle costs and impacts towards sustainability in the context of Ethiopia.

It was begun with discussing the overview of: The History and Organizational Background of the Ethiopian Road Sector, Sustainability and Pavements, Characteristics of Rigid Pavements, Characteristics of Flexible Pavements and Life Cycle Cost Assessment Overview.

At last, I also triedto survey the literature on the following subtopics: Noticeable Findings from Previous Studies and Current Status of Concrete Pavement construction in Ethiopia.

2.1 The History and Organizational Background of the Ethiopian Road Sector

Although there is no real data that shows how and when road development in Ethiopia had stared. Following the eviction of the Italian occupiers, the Imperial Ethiopian Government was convinced that a Road Agency solely responsible for restoring and expanding the road network throughout the country had to be established. Accordingly, the Imperial Highway Authority was established under proclamation No. 115/1951 as a semi-autonomous agency with specific duties to plan, design, construct, and maintain roads. Responsibilities for construction and maintenance of roads remained under a single autonomous authority for 26 years (1951-1977). The Ministry of Transport and Communication turned out to be the supervising authority of ERA. The Ethiopian Roads Authority has been reestablished under proclamation 133/1978 incorporating, among others, the Rural Roads Department in addition to the Highway Department.

In 1980, the Military Government Derge that took power in 1974 reformed the agency into the Ethiopian Transport Construction Authority by proclamation No. 189/1980 and became accountable to the newly formed Ministry of Construction. The proclamation enlarged responsibility of the Authority by expanding its task to incorporate the construction of Municipal Roads, Railways, Airports and Seaports.

Following the shift from a command-based economy to a market oriented one, FDRE, in1991; ERA was reestablished by proclamation No.63/1993 with a view to providing a strong administration under the leadership of a Board. As part of its reform, the government assigned administration of rural roads to the regional self-governments and main roads to ERA as part of the Federal Government's responsibility. ERA's role regarding rural roads was then limited to rendering support such as overall network planning, training and technical assistance as required by regional Governments.

To cope up with existing situations, ERA was again re-established by proclamation No. 80/1997 with the objective to develop and administer highways, to ensure the standard of road construction. With the establishment of the new cabinet of Ministers in October 2001, a Ministry of Infrastructure and later on Ministry of Works and Urban Development has been formed with the responsibility of developing the infrastructure of the nation. ERA, which is one of the organizations under the Ministry of Works and Urban Development and accountable to the Board, is responsible for planning and formulating long and short term plans and programs for road construction, design, maintenance of trunk and major link roads, as well as for administration of contracts.

Currently, the main responsibilities of ERA are network planning; management of contract projects and force account operations. The long-term objective is to focus on policy, planning and contract administration and to pull out gradually from direct operational works.

From its year of establishment, 1951 the organization managed to undertake various physical and policy issue works. During its establishment the total road network amounted to 6,400 km, which was mainly built during the Italian invasion. But by 1997 the road network had grown to 26,550 km, of which 3,708 km were paved. Then, as a result of investments made under RSDP during the last two decades the total length of the network has increased to 99,522 km in 2014 (an increase of 1455% percent). Also substantial improvement has been registered in the condition of the country's road network. The proportion of road network in good condition increased from 22% in 1997 to 70% in 2014(RSDP report, 2014).

Over the last two decades, overall performance was improved but still there is a big gap for improvement. The issue of addressing huge network expansion and improvement needs, as well as backlogs of maintenance needs under funding constraints, weak implementation capacity of the local construction industry& own force, few number of international contractors, high turnover of professional and managerial staffs in the organization, lengthy contract procurement processes even for small contracts under the rules and regulations set out in the public procurement and donor agencies guidelinesand slow pace of institutional change especially lack of prospective research institute toobserve &decide a better-informed alternative choices of construction materials and pavementtypesare some of the challenges for Ethiopian road sector.

2.2 Sustainability and Pavements

What is Sustainability?

Sustainability - derived from Latin sustinēre (from sus, up and tenēre, to hold) means essentially the capacity to endure. Sustainability applied very broadly to every facet of life, but increasingly in the context of human sustainability on Earth-particularly as causes of global warming and climate change are debated. So sustainability in context of roadways fundamentally focused on how we balance natural environment, societal needs and economic vitality.

A basic definition of sustainability is: - the capacity to maintain a process or state of being into perpetuity, without neither exhausting the resources upon which it depends nor degrading the environment in which it operates.

In the context of human activity, sustainability has been described as activity or development "that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their own needs" (Norwegian Prime Minister, 1987).

Recently, regard to transportation, the Federal Highway Administration of The United State (FHWA) defined sustainable transportation as "providing exceptional mobility and access in a manner that meets development needs without compromising the quality of life of future generations. A sustainable transportation system is safe, healthy, affordable, renewable, operates fairly, and limits emissions and the use of new and nonrenewable resources" (Harmon, 2010).

On the basis of construction, "Sustainable construction means that the principles of sustainable development are applied to the comprehensive construction cycle from the extraction and beneficiation of raw materials, through the planning, design and construction of buildings and infrastructures, until their final deconstruction and management of the resultant waste. It is a holistic process aiming to restore and maintain harmony between the natural and built environment, while creating settlements that affirm human dignity and economic equity" (UNEP, 2002).

Despite the fact that, traditional criteria held by the construction industry as project objectives are: cost, schedule, quality, and safety. But with the start of the concept of sustainability proposed three additional project criteria for the construction industry related to sustainability: resource depletion, environmental degradation, and healthy environment. Construction operations consume energy, and can create substantial noise, cause significant environmental damage, and produce large quantities of waste. Changes in construction processes may be needed to protect the environment during construction operations. Excellence in design at all levels is crucial; poor design can lead to unsustainable construction. Kibert suggests that materials should be selected for either their recyclability or their ability to be composted and returned to earth as biomass (Kibert, 1994).

Typically, three general categories (or pillars) of sustainability are recognized: economic, environmental, and social. When activities are sustainable, no pillar is ignored; instead, a workable balance among the three often-competing interests must be found. Together, the three pillars form what is commonly called the "triple bottom line" (Elkington, 1994). This concept can be expressed graphically as shown in Figure 2.1, which illustrates that sustainable solutions are those that incorporate all elements of the triple bottom line.

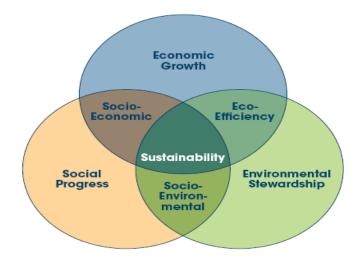


Figure 2.1: Fundamental sustainability model (CH2M Hill 2009).

Balancing economic, environmental, and societal factors for a pavement project requires identifying applicable factors in each category, collecting data for the factors to be evaluated, applying tools to quantify the impact of each factor, and assessing the combined impact of the f Conventionally, we think of pavement life as linear, moving from the "cradle" (design, material extraction and processing, and construction) through its service life and finally to the "grave" (pavement removal and reconstruction). This cradle-to-grave concept is contradicted to sustainability.

Sustainability instead requires a "cradle-to-cradle" approach in which the end of life is part of a new beginning (McDonough and Braungart 2002). For concrete and asphalt pavements, this is simply illustrated in Figure 2.2, in which design, materials processing, construction, operations, preservation and rehabilitation, and reconstruction and recycling are joined in a continuous loop.

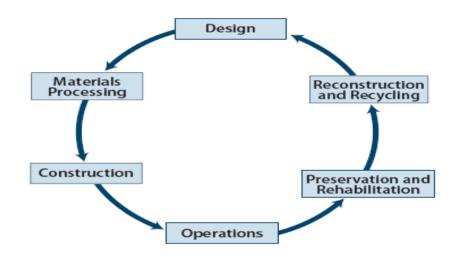


Figure 2.2: The concept pavement life cycle (Van Dam and Taylor 2009).

Although conceptually this may seem overwhelming, applying sustainability principles at a practical, implementable level using today's technologies simply means finding opportunities to minimize environmental impact while increasing economic and social benefit. Already, the value of life-cycle cost analysis (LCCA) is recognized as a way to consider current and future anticipated economic impacts over the life of the design. In addition, a number of approaches to assess sustainability are emerging and will soon be available for implementation by the concrete pavement industry, including the use of life-cycle analyses that address environmental impacts over the life of a pavement. Yet, only by stepping away from the larger issues of the economy as a whole and instead focusing on the project level can these overarching sustainability concepts be implemented into actionable and measurable activities that will be used by the pavement construction industry actors in relationship to one another.

However, sustainability is not really new; it simply raises the bar for good engineering. Good engineering has always entailed working with limited resources to achieve an objective. What has changed is the scope of the problem, along with the period of time over which a project is evaluated. Whereas in the past economic factors were paramount, now environmental and social factors must be considered equally with economic factors. Whereas in the past initial costs and other initial impacts were often paramount, now the span of time in the analysis is increased to the entire life cycle of a project, and all impacts (both positive and negative) are considered from the point of inception (mining of raw materials) to end of life (recycling). This type of analysis is often referred to as a "cradle to cradle" analysis (McDonough and Braungart, 2002).

To address these issues of sustainable pavement construction, different scholars proposes the following values for sustainable pavement construction.

Then, the following are a few general attributes of pavements that can make them a sustainable choice:

- 4 Cost effective in life cycle and Minimal need of hard currency
- 4 Long service life or Durability and Require little repair or maintenance
- ↓ Load bearing/ Deformation /Flexural strength
- Industrial byproduct use
- ↓ Reduced use of non-renewable resourcesand Fully recyclable
- 4 Safety and Riding comfort: Smooth, quiet, and safe over the life cycle
- ↓ Minimal impact to the surrounding environment and Improved surface water quality
- **4** Minimal traffic disruption during construction and preservation activities
- 4 Minimal weathering impact
- 4 Minimal need of construction skills and methods
- Community friendly: Aesthetically pleasing, appropriately textured, light colored surfaces reduce ambient noise, emissions, surface run-off, urban heat, and artificial lighting needs, resulting in a positive local and global impact
- **4** Resource efficiency by using local materials and incorporating recycled products.
- ↓ Minimize energy consumption and greenhouse gas emissionsduring construction and use

etc.

2.3 Characteristics of Rigid Pavements

Rigid pavements (also called concrete pavements) usually comprise two or three layers; a capping layer if the subgrade is weak, a sub-base layer and a strong, stiff concrete layer. The specifications for the capping layer and sub-base and methods of determining the strength of the subgrade for design purposes are essentially the same as for flexible pavements.

As the name 'rigid' implies, the deflections under a loaded wheel are very small compared with the deflections observed in flexible pavements and the stresses within the underlying sub-base and subgrade are also comparatively small as shown in figure 2.3.



Figure 2.3:PavementDeflections under a Loaded Wheel (www.loadpavement.com)

Rigid pavements usually consist of a sub-base and a concrete slab but a capping layer is also used if required (Figure 2.4). When the subgrade is weak, the required thickness of material of sub-base quality required to protect the subgrade and to provide sufficient support for the concrete slab is substantial and it is usually more economical to provide a capping layer to perform part of the task, as shown in the Figure.

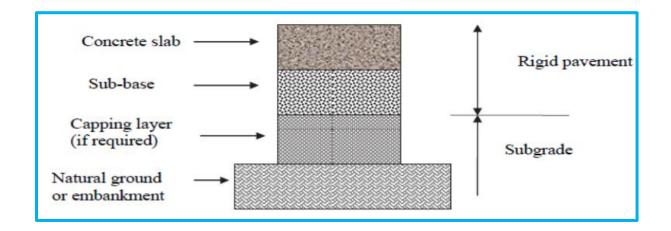


Figure 2.4: Rigid Pavement Structure (ERA Rigid Pavement DM, 2013)

The sub-base is also required to provide a stable working platform on which to construct the concrete slab. If the quality of the subgrade is acceptable, and if the design traffic is low (less than one million ESAs) a sub-base layer may not be strictly necessary between the prepared subgrade and the concrete slab. However, a sub-base layer makes it easier to achieve the required elevations within the specified tolerances and is usually recommended.

The rigid pavements can be made of plain cement concrete, reinforced or prestressed concrete. In addition, they may also be jointed or continuous.

The major factor considered in the design of rigid pavements is the structural strength of the concrete. For this reason, minor variations in subgrade strength have little influence upon the structural capacity of the pavement. The major factor considered in the design of flexible pavements is the combined strength of the layers.

Conventional pavements (JUCP, JRCP, and CRCP) make use of several types of transverse and longitudinal joints. Transverse contraction joints are used in JUCP and JRCP, usually with dowels. At the end of each daily paving operation, or for a significant delay in paving, transverse construction joints are placed, generally at the location of a planned contraction joint for JUCP or JRCP. Transverse expansion or isolation joints are placed where expansion of the pavement would damage adjacent bridges or other drainage structures. Longitudinal contraction joints are created where two or more lane widths or shoulders are paved at the same time. In contrast, longitudinal construction joints are used between lanes or shoulders paved at different times (FHWA manual, 1990a).

The performance of concrete pavements depends to a large extent upon the satisfactory performance of the joints. Most jointed concrete pavement failures can be attributed to failures at the joint, as opposed to inadequate structural capacity. Distresses that may result from joint failure include faulting, pumping, spalling, corner breaks, blowups, and mid-panel cracking. Characteristics that contribute to satisfactory joint performance, such as adequate load transfer and proper concrete consolidation have been identified through research and field experience (FHWA manual, 1990a).

The incorporation of these characteristics into the design, construction, and maintenance of concrete pavements should result in joints capable of performing satisfactorily over the life of the pavement. Regardless of the joint sealant material used, periodic resealing will be required to ensure satisfactory joint performance throughout the life of the pavement. Satisfactory joint performance also depends on appropriate pavement design standards, quality construction materials, and good construction and maintenance procedures (FHWA manual, 1990a).

2.3.1 Types of Cement Concrete Pavement

Almost all rigid pavements are made with Portland Cement Concrete (PCC). Rigid pavements are differentiated into three major categories by their means of crack control:

I. Jointed Unreinforced (i.e. Plain) Concrete Pavement (JUCP)

This is the most common type of rigid pavement. JUCP controls cracks by dividing the pavement up into individual slabs separated by contraction joints. Slabs are typically one lane wide and between 3.7 m and 6.1 m long. JUCP does not use any reinforcing steel but does use dowel bars and tie bars as shown Figure 2.5 & 2.6.

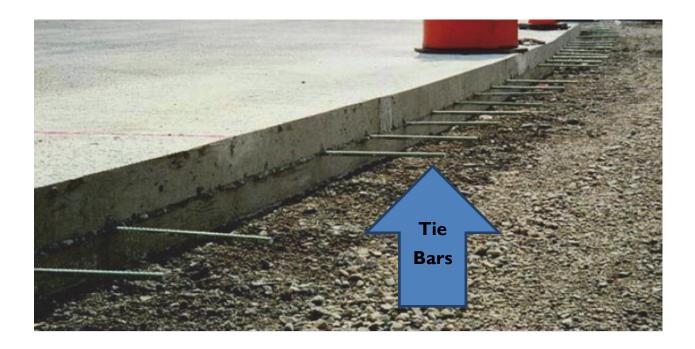


Figure 2.5: Tie bars in place to connect to parallel concrete slab (ERA PDM-2013)

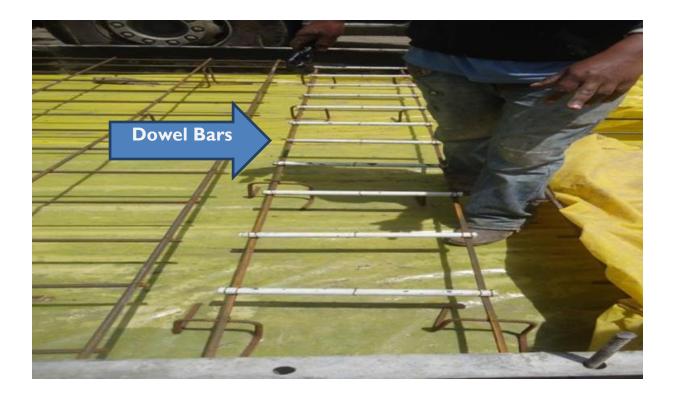


Figure 2.6:Dowel bars at joints for concrete pavement (from Chancho-Derba Project)

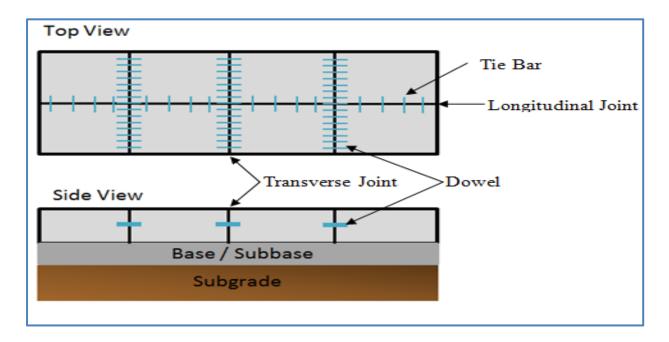


Figure 2.7:Cross-section of JUCP (WSDOT 2011)

II. Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavement (JRCP)

As with JUCP; JRCP controls cracks by dividing the pavement into individual slabs separated by contraction joints. However, these slabs are much longer (as long as 25 m) than JPCP slabs, so JRCP uses reinforcing steel within each slab to control within-slab cracking.

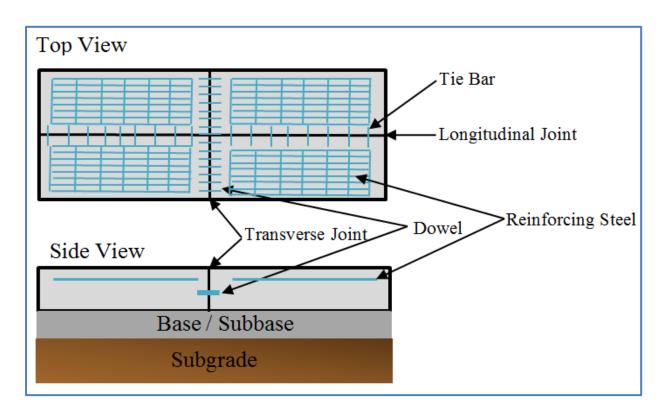


Figure 2.8:Cross-section of JRCP (WSDOT 2011)

III. Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP)

This type of rigid pavement uses reinforcing steel rather than contraction joints for crack control. Cracks typically appear ever 1.1 - 2.4 m is held tightly together by the underlying reinforcing steel.

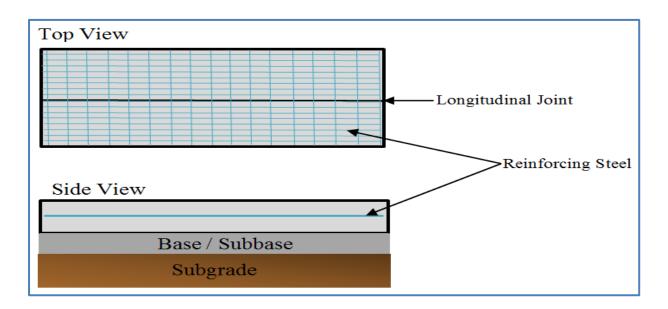


Figure 2.9:Cross-section of CRCP (WSDOT 2011)

2.3.2 Design Procedure for Rigid Pavement

The design of concrete pavement involves capping layer, sub base, concrete slab and reinforcement design. The detail procedure are given for three types of concrete pavements ERA concrete pavement manual, 2013 however, our project is jointly reinforced concrete pavement that we are limited describing other. A general methodology for rigid pavement design is presented in Figure 2.10.

The durability of concrete is very high and therefore rigid pavements can be designed for periods of up to 60 years, but 40 years is the most common design period. If properly constructed, the pavement will last a long time with a high level of serviceability and low maintenance requirements. However, as with all pavements, the maintenance must not be neglected.

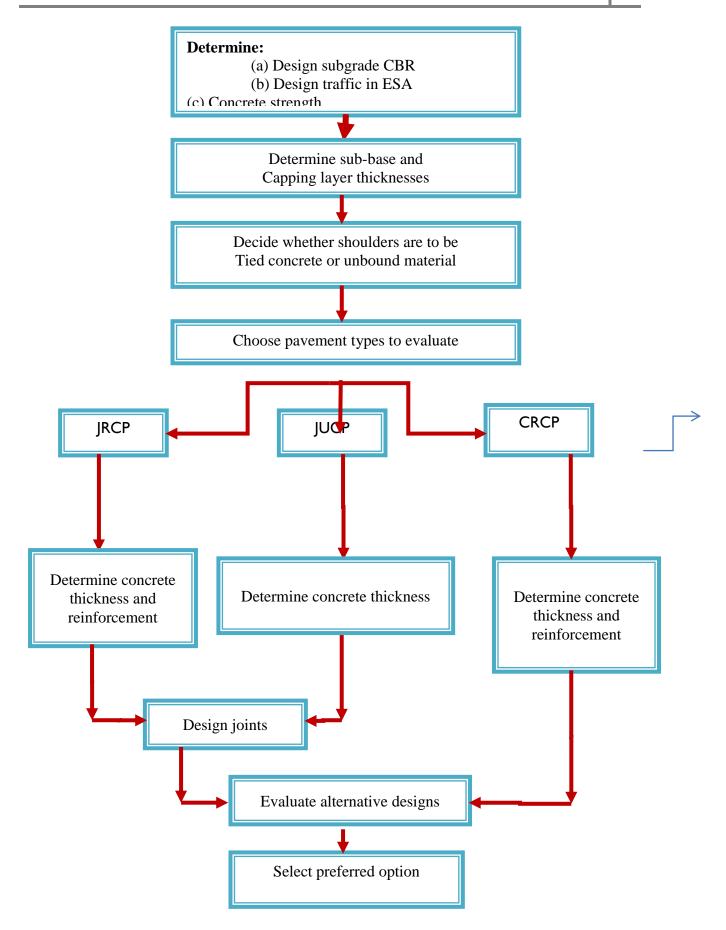


Figure 2.10: Design Procedures of Concrete Pavement

The required slab thickness varies approximately linearly with the logarithm of the cumulative number of ESAs; therefore designing for longer periods requires relatively small additional slab thicknesses and reinforcement.

a) Sub base and capping layer selection

A capping layer is required if the design CBR of the subgrade is less than 15%. The required thickness of capping layer and sub-base thickness is shown in Table2-1. A sub-base layer is required whenever the subgrade material does not comply with the requirement for a sub-base (CBR is less than 30%) but it is usually provided in all cases because the sub-base and capping layers are primarily designed to provide a good working platform for construction activities. This enables construction levels to be more easily achieved within the tolerances required.

Subgrade Class	CBR range %	Sub-base thickness (mm)	Capping layer thickness (mm)
S 1	2	200	400
S2	3,4	175	350
S3	5 - 8	150	250
S4	8 - 15	150	200
S5	15 - 30	175	0
S 6	>30	0	0

Table 2-1: Thickness of Sub-base and Capping Layers ERA, PDM

For good performance of ridged pavement the sub base must be resistant to erosion, to achieve that it has to be stabilized with cement lime. Therefore in case of un-stabilized sub base additional thickness is provided to compensate for erosion effect. Table2-1 show additional thicknesses required for stated effect at different traffic class.

2.3.3 Construction of Rigid Pavements

The construction of concrete pavement is similar in many ways than one to any concrete works. However it also involves peculiar procedures unique to it. The following schematic diagram summarizes the procedures involved

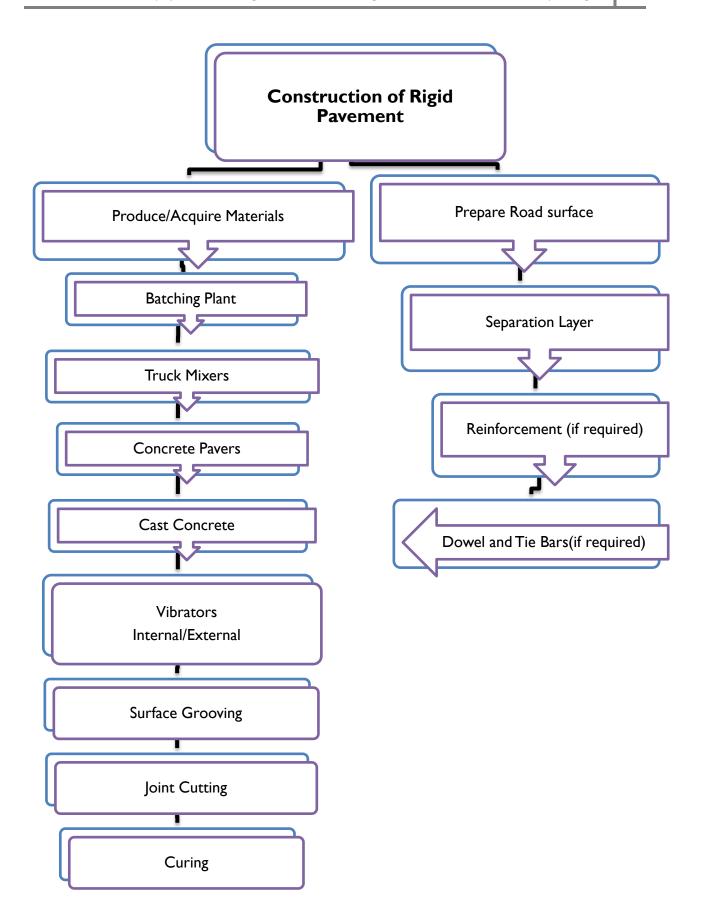


Figure 2.11: Schematic diagram for the const. procedures of PCCP(by Researcher)

2.4 Characteristics of Flexible Pavements

Several major construction factors directly affect the ultimate performance of ahot mix asphalt pavement: the structural design of the pavement layers; the asphalt-aggregate mix design; the construction procedures used to produce, place, and compact the mix; and the workmanship or quality of construction. Poor workmanship can be one of the most significant factors leading to premature distress of an asphalt pavement. Causes of poor workmanship frequently include ignorance of or failure to comply with specifications, proper construction techniques, and proper equipment operation(Asphalt Institute, 1994).

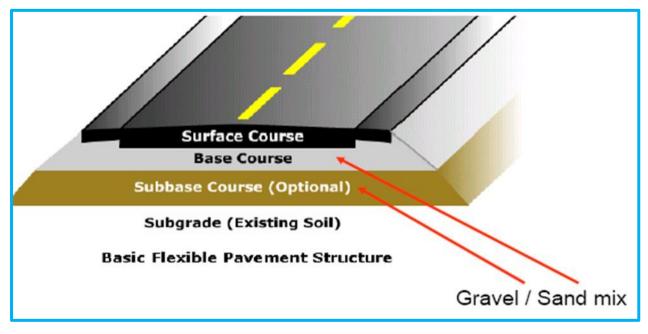


Figure 2.12: Basic Flexible Pavement Structure(www.loadpavement.com)

2.4.1 Types of Hot Mix Asphalt pavement

The term "hot-mix asphalt" is used generically to include many different types of mixtures of aggregate and asphalt cement that are produced at an elevated temperature in an asphalt plant. The types of HMA most frequently used in tropical countries, like Ethiopia, are manufactured in an asphalt plant by hot-mixing appropriate proportions of the following materials;

- i. Coarse aggregate, defined as material having particles larger than 2.36mm;
- ii. Fine aggregate, defined as material having particles less than 2.36mm and larger than 0.075mm;
- **iii.** Filler, defined as material having particle sizes less than 0.075mm, which may originate from fines in the aggregate or be added in the form of cement, lime or ground rock; and
- **iv.** A paving grade bitumen with viscosity characteristics appropriate for the type of HMA, the climate and loading conditions where it will be used.

Two generic types of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) are presently used in countries with tropical climates. These are:

- a) Mixes in which traffic stresses are transmitted mainly through an aggregate structure which has a continuous particle size distribution. Asphalt Concrete and Bitumen Macadam are examples of this type.
- b) Mixes in which stresses are passed through the fines/filler/bitumen matrix. In these mixes the aggregate particle size distribution is discontinuous or 'gap-graded'. Hot Rolled Asphalt is in this category.

I.Asphalt Concrete (AC)

This is by far the most common type of HMA used in tropical countries and it is usually designed by the Marshall Method (Asphalt Institute, 1994). The material has a continuous distribution of aggregate particle sizes which is often designed to follow closely the Fuller curve to give the maximum particle density after compaction but adjusted slightly to make room for sufficient bitumen. However, such a dense structure makes AC sensitive to errors in composition and the effect of this becomes more critical as traffic loads increase.

II.Bitumen Macadam

This type of HMA, commonly known as Dense Bitumen Macadam (DBM), is similar to AC except that the skeleton of the compacted aggregate tends to be less dense. In Britain, where it is now known as Close Graded Macadam (BS 4987, 1993), it has traditionally been made to recipe designs and has also been used with success in tropical environments. This HMA will be referred to as DBM in ERA Flexible Pavement Design Manual Volume 1- 2013.

III. Hot Rolled Asphalt (HRA)

HRA has several advantages compared to AC. It is less sensitive to proportioning, making it easier to manufacture, and it is also easier to lay and compact. It requires fewer aggregate sizes and therefore fewer stockpiles and cold feed bins.

2.5 Life Cycle Cost (LCC) Assessment Overview

The terms Whole Life Cost (WLC) and Life Cycle Cost (LCC) have been used interchangeably and their meanings have become confused.

Furthermore, the components of a whole life cost calculation have varied from country to country, client to client, consultant to consultant and among contractors.

With no common ground, clients could not be sure what they were asking for, comparisons were impossible and it was difficult to work out whether actual costs had matched up to the estimates.

The FHWA LCCA analysis enables total cost comparison of competing design alternatives with equivalent benefits. LCCA accounts for relevant costs to the sponsoring agency, owner, operator of the facility, and the roadway user that will occur throughout the life of an alternative. Relevant costs include initial construction (including project support), future maintenance and rehabilitation, and user costs (time and vehicle costs).

The LCCA analytical process helps to identify the lowest cost alternative that accomplishes the project objectives by providing critical information for the overall decision-making process. However, some instances the lowest cost option may not ultimately be selected after such considerations as available budget, risk, political, and environmental concerns are taken into account.

In general, life-cycle costs of any types of pavements include two types of cost:

- **1.** Agency costs include (initial, maintenance, rehabilitation, support, and remaining service life value costs.)
- 2. Social costs: include air emission costs, health & safety costs and road user costs(include the additional travel time and related vehicle operating costs incurred by the traveling public due to potential congestion associated with planned construction throughout the analysis period.)

I. Initial Costs

Initial costs must include estimated construction costs as well as project support costs (for design, environment, construction administration and inspection, project management, etc.) to be borne by an agency for implementing a project alternative

a) Construction Costs

For each alternative, the initial construction costs should be determined from the engineer's estimate. Costs for mainline and shoulder pavement, base and subbase, drainage, joint seals, earthwork, traffic control, time-related overhead, mobilization, supplemental work, and contingencies should be included. Construction costs that will not change between alternatives such as bridges, traffic signage, and striping may be excluded if those costs can be separated from the rest of the estimate.

b) Project Support Costs

Costs for project support should be estimated based on the costs identified in the proposed work plan for a project alternative. When work plan data is not yet available, use the project support cost multipliers with the initial construction costs to estimate project support costs for a project alternative.

c) Maintenance Costs

Maintenance Costs include costs for routine, preventive, and corrective maintenance, such as joint and crack sealing, void undersealing, chip seal, patching, spall repair, individual slab replacement, thin HMA overlay, etc., whose purpose is to preserve or extend the service life of a pavement.

d) Rehabilitation Costs

Rehabilitation Costs for a particular activity should include costs for project supports and costs for all the necessary appurtenant work for drainage, safety, and other features. For those future rehabilitation activities whose project type is the same as the proposed project alternative, the user can assume its rehabilitation costs to be the same as the initial costs estimated for the project alternative.

e) Remaining Service Life Value

If an activity has a service life that exceeds the analysis period, the difference is known as the Remaining Service Life Value (RSV). Any rehabilitation activities (including the initial construction) except for the last rehabilitation activity within the AP will not have a RSV. The RSV of a project alternative at the end of the analysis period is calculated by prorating the total construction cost (agency and user costs) of the last scheduled rehabilitation activity.

f) Social Costs

Social costs assessment in pavement Life Cycle integrates the data on the project, the public issues and positions, the community and the bio-physical impacts to determine the potential socio-economic impacts. The potential impacts on households, individuals, organizations, neighborhoods and the community are identified jointly with those who may be affected by the project. The social impact assessment interms of costs practitioner works closely with the community to determine how the planning, design, construction and operational phases may

affect them and their community. This typically involves the development and application of social evaluation criteria and indicators, and accepted ways of weighting and ranking the criteria interms of the affected public communities, business; land use, transportation movements etc.

However, this study only addressed the social impacts related to emission costs and road user costs in the life cycle assessment.

II.Emission Costs

The emission costs were calculated considering the cost of neutralizing CO2, CO, NOx, N2O, SO2, VOC and CH4, and the costs based on the data reported by Kendall et al. (2005) and International Association for energy Economics Estimation shown in Table4-32 which are equivalent to the values in Global Energy Reporting Initiative Database.

III.User Costs

Best-practice LCCA calls for consideration of not only agency costs, but also costs to facility users. User costs are an aggregation of three separate cost components: vehicle operating costs (VOC), user delay costs (i.e. travel time costs), and crash costs incurred by the traveling public.

User costs arise when work zones restrict the normal flow of the facility and increase the travel time of the user by generating queues or formal or informal detours.

In the LCCA of pavement design alternatives, there are user costs associated with both normal operations and work zone operations. The normal operations category reflects highway user costs associated with using a facility during periods free of construction, maintenance, and/or rehabilitation (i.e., work zone) activities that restrict the capacity of the facility. User costs in this category are a function of the differential pavement performance (roughness) of the alternatives.

The work zone operations category, however, reflects highway user costs associated with using a facility during periods of construction, maintenance, and/or rehabilitation activities that generally restrict the capacity of the facility and disrupt normal traffic flow.

User costs are also incurred during normal operations, but they are not considered in LCCA because normal travel costs are not dependent on individual project alternatives. Additional user costs resulting from work zones can become a significant factor when a large queue occurs in a given alternative.

Calculating Life-Cycle Costs

Calculating life-cycle costs involves direct comparison of the total life-cycle costs of each alternative. However, birrs spent at different times have different present values, the anticipated costs of future rehabilitation activities for each alternative need to be converted to their value at a common point in time. This is an economic concept known as "discounting."

A number of techniques based upon the concept of discounting are available. FHWA recommends the present value (PV) approach, which brings initial and future costs to a single point in time, usually the present or the time of the first cost outlay. The equation to discount future costs to PV is:

$$PV = F rac{1}{\left(1+i
ight)^n}$$

Where:

- F = future cost at the end of nth years
- i= discount rate
- n = number of years

The PV of this stream of EUAC is the same as the PV of the actual cost stream. WhetherPV or EUAC is used; the decision supported by the analysis will be same.

For this study the LCCA results to be documented using the present value approach and to be computed using Excel Templates and HDM-4 modeling.

2.6 Life Cycle Impact Assessment Overview

LCA is a tool for quantifying the environmental performance of products taking into account the complete life cycle, starting from the production of raw materials to the final disposal of the products, including material recycling if needed. The most important applications for an LCA are:

- Identification of improvement opportunities through identifying environmental hot spots in the life cycle of a product.
- Analysis of the contribution of the life cycle stages to the overall environmental load, usually with the objective of prioritizing improvements on products or processes.

- Comparison between products for internal or external communication, and as a basis for environmental product declarations.
- The basis for standardized metrics and the identification of Key Performance Indicators used in companies for life cycle management and decision support.

In recent years, life cycle thinking has taken a more prominent role in environmental policy making. Renowned institutions such as the World Resource Institute (WRI), have adopted life cycle thinking and an increasing number of different stakeholders are feeling the pressure to reduce the environmental impact associated with global consumption. As a result, we are witnessing a shift from government-led initiatives towards more private-led initiatives such as the Sustainability Consortium and Product Category Rules (PCR's) developed by trade and governmental organizations. In parallel to these activities the European Commission is working on a standard for environmental foot printing with the ILCD handbook (European Commission Life Cycle Inventory Data Base).

LCA provides the quantitative and scientific basis for all these activities. In many cases, LCA feeds the internal and external discussions and communication and being active in LCA means being able to communicate the environmental impacts of products and business processes.

An LCA study consists of four main phases:

Step 1: Defining the goal and scope of the study.

Step 2: Making a model of the product life cycle with all the environmental inputs and outputs. This data collection effort is usually referred to as life cycle inventory (LCI).

Step 3: Understanding the environmental relevance of all the inputs and outputs. This is referred to as life cycle impact assessment (LCIA).

Step 4: The interpretation of the study.

ISO Standards for LCA

The leading standards for LCA are:

- **4** ISO 14040: Principles and Framework
- ↓ ISO 14044: Requirements and Guidelines

ISO 14040 considers the principles and framework for an LCA, while ISO 14044 specifies the requirements and guidelines for carrying out an LCA study.

The ISO standards are defined in a rather vague language, which makes it difficult to assess whether an LCA has been made according to the standard. Unlike the 14000 standard, it is not possible to get an official accreditation stating that an LCA, LCA methodology, or LCA software has been made according to the ISO standard. Therefore, no software developer can claim that LCAs made with a certain software tool automatically conform to the ISO standards.

For example, ISO 14044 does not allow weighting across impact categories for public comparisons between products. However, weighting is explicitly allowed for other applications, and thus SimaPro does support weighting. This means that it is your responsibility to use weighting in a proper way. A similar example can be made for issues such as allocation rules, system boundaries etc. (SimaPro LCA Standard Manual, 2014).

The most important consequence of aiming to adhere to an ISO standard is the need for careful documentation of the goal and scope and interpretation issues. As an LCA practitioner you can perform your LCA in a number of different ways, as long as you carefully document what you do. A second consequence of adhering to the standards is that you might need to include a peer review by independent experts(SimaPro LCA Standard Manual, 2014).

It is completely up to you to conform to these standards or to (deliberately) deviate. If you deviate, it is clear you cannot claim that your LCA has been made according to the international standards, and it will be more difficult to convince others of the reliability of your results.

2.7 Noticeable Findings from Previous LCA Studies on Pavement Type Selection

Pavements have been divided into two broad categories including rigid and flexible pavements. A flexible pavement consists of a wearing surface of asphalt concrete built over a base course and a sub-base course. Base and Sub-base courses are generally made up of granular material and rest on the compacted subgrade. A rigid pavement consists of concrete slabs placed on base course and subgrade. Flexible pavement has better ability to ride and lower noise, while rigid pavement has greater rigidity and stiffness. Concrete pavements usually comprise of less layers and total thickness than asphalt pavements.

A study of LCA of asphalt and concrete pavements was performed by Athena Institute (2006). This study presented embodied primary energy and global warming potential (GWP) over an analysis period of 50 years for the construction and maintenance of asphalt and concrete

alternatives. The design alternatives include pavement structures respectively using a 200-mm concrete slab and a 175-mm asphalt layer. All pavement designs were developed using the AASHTO 1993 design method and Cement Association of Canada design method. The study did not include traffic operational considerations. Feedstock energy was considered in the analysis for asphalt. Feedstock energy is the chemical energy stored in material when not in use, it is considered as a part of embodied energy (Santero et al., 2011). Results show that the asphalt pavement consumes greater energy than the concrete pavement. The feedstock energy was found to have the highest contribution to the total energy for asphalt pavements. The GHG emissions are in higher values for concrete alternatives than asphalt alternatives.

Said et al. (2011) presented a tool developed by the Athena Sustainable Material Institute and Morrison Hershfield that is called the ATHENA Impact Estimator for Highways for LCA. It was found that asphalt pavement had approximately 83% more global-warming potential (GWP) effect during the rehabilitation stage as compared to the concrete pavement. Results suggest that the flexible pavement embodies approximately 2.9 times more primary energy than the rigid pavement.

Chan (2007) built a Life Cycle Inventory (LCI) to develop the environmental impacts of asphalt and concrete alternatives. Material production and waste treatment; material transportation to and from construction site; and construction and maintenance process are the activities for road construction/rehabilitation considered as system boundaries in this study. The environmental impacts of asphalt and concrete alternatives for 13 highway construction rehabilitation projects were computed in Michigan. The results included the impacts from construction, maintenance and equipment process and shows that concrete alternatives had higher GHG emissions than asphalt alternatives. The primary energy consumption of asphalt pavements is higher than concrete pavements and also the reconstruction process has yielded more GHG emissions than the rehabilitation process.

Hakkinen and Makela (1996) performed a similar study comparing stone-mastic asphalt (SMA) and jointed plain reinforced cement concrete (JPCP). They used a process-based LCA considering each phase of the life cycle of pavement excluding end of life module. Both types of pavements were evaluated using 18 different environmental criteria including CO2 emissions, energy consumption, air pollutants. The construction phase includes fuel consumption and onsite paving equipment and does not consider traffic delays as it assumes completely new pavement construction. They concluded that the concrete pavement produced 40-60% more CO2 emission as compared to the asphalt pavement.

Horvath and Hendrickson (1998) performed a study using EIO-LCA developed by Carnegie Melon University to compare the energy consumption of hot-mix asphalt (HMA) and continuously reinforced concrete pavement (CRCP). This study focused on extraction and production of different surface materials and qualitative analysis of construction phase and end of life. It did not consider feedstock energy of asphalt and concluded that the asphalt pavement consumes 40% more energy than the concrete pavement.

Nisbet et al., (2001) compared an asphalt pavement to a doweled JPCP pavement for urban collector and highway routes. They compared energy consumption, various air emissions like particulate matter, CO2, SO2, NOx etc. This study included all the phases except the use phase. They concluded that for the urban collector and highway scenarios, concrete pavements require less overall material and have a lower embodied primary energy, and thus produce lower air emissions, it includes the feedstock energy in bitumen.

Treloar et al. (2004) performed a hybrid LCA analysis on eight pavement types including a CRCP, an un-doweled JPCP, a composite pavement and various asphalt pavements. The study includes materials, construction, use and maintenance and rehabilitation phases and excludes end of life phase. They concluded that the un-doweled JPCP had the lowest energy input, while the full depth asphalt had the highest energy input.

Zainewski et al. (1982) evaluated various factors that influence vehicle fuel consumption such as speed, grade, curves, pavement condition, and pavement type. Fuel consumption reading were performed on eight vehicles, tests were done at 10 mph to 70 mph on 12 pavement sections. This study focused on the impact of pavement type (asphalt, Portland cement concrete, and gravel) on fuel consumption. Changes were found in fuel consumption between asphalt and concrete pavement up to 20%.

Ardekani and Sumitsawan (2009) used two pairs of asphalt and concrete pavements with identical gradient and roughness measurements to perform fuel consumption measurements for two driving conditions (constant speed of 48 km/h (30 mph) and acceleration from stand still). It was concluded that passenger vehicles used significantly less fuel on concrete pavements compared to asphalt pavements. Fuel consumption rates per unit distance were lower for Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement at all times. A saving of 3% to 17% was recorded on the PCC pavement.

American concrete pavement association (ACPA) (2002) studied albedos of pavement surfaces according to pavement types. Albedo is the ratio of reflected solar radiation back to the total

amount of radiation falling on the surface. A perfect absorber has an albedo value of zero and perfect reflectors have value of 1. It is concluded in the report that concrete material affects the reflectance of the concrete pavements. Asphalt surfaces are not very good reflectors because of the color of the materials. Concrete pavements can be made a better reflector by using white cement and lighter aggregate.

Researches by Adrian and Jobanputra (2005) suggested that asphalt pavements required almost 50% more lighting power than concrete pavements to achieve proper illumination. Asphalt pavements require more lighting than concrete pavements as the color of the structure plays an important role. Reflectance property of aged pavements may become moderate as asphalt pavement gets lighter with the time while concrete pavement gets darker. AASHTO (2005) roadway lighting design guide recommends that asphalt pavements need approximately 33%-50% more light power than concrete pavements to achieve sufficient illumination (Santero et al., 2011).

2.8 Current Status of PCCP Construction in Ethiopia

Due to various reasons the use of concrete pavements is not exercised in Ethiopia. Though the history of Rigid Pavements goes back to the 1890's, its use in Ethiopia and many other African countries is not significant or one can fairly say it is not used at all.

The current economic growth and the opening of many cement manufacturing factories has now eliminated one of the most detrimental input material that have been in scarce for so many years and also the current traffic volume and weight is rapidly increasing and there will be a need for stronger and maintenance free pavements especially on highly trafficked roads.

Currently the use of rigid pavements is limited to airports and there is no experience of its use for roads. Now there is an opportunity for the use of rigid pavements since one of the scarcest and expensive constituent, cement, is being manufactured in large quantities locally. It is also timely to look for alternative and strong pavements on highly trafficked and heavily loaded roads so that maintenance is minimized; traffic disruption and travel time is decreased.

Currently asphalt pavements are becoming more expensive while their quality is declining from time to time. The expensiveness of asphalt pavements is mainly due to its main component, bitumen.

Ethiopia is not oil producing country and thus bitumen is imported from Middle East countries with hard currency, and the price is increasing from time to time. Due to this fact many developed countries are searching for an alternative pavement construction materials through research and development by investing substantial amount of money every year.

Currently ERA is warming up to the idea of constructing PCCPs(Portland cement concrete pavements) since the construction and maintenance cost of flexible pavements is increasing highly and very high traffic as well heavy vehicles are being introduced to our roads.

Now concrete pavements are constructed as a trial section in order to study the material and assess the lifecycle cost of the concrete pavement and compare it to that of flexible pavement. These are Derba-Chancho-Becho road project and Adama – Methara link of which 10km and 1km of concrete pavement are constructed respectively. The latter one is specially designed for a 20yr service life is and its construction under study by ERA.

There are also design and build road projects that are on mobilization stage(e.g. Dichoto Galafi junction/ Dobi-Elidar Belho Design and Build road project and Assaita-Tendaho sugar factory Deisgn and Build road project) which are changed from flexible pavement design to concrete pavement design.

Concrete pavement was proposed for Afdera – Irebti Junction – Ert Ale Junction – Ahmedela road project is located in Afar Region during its feasibility report. This indicates ERA is now planning to exercise concrete pavements even if they are high investments.

3. RESEARCH DESIGN AND METHODOLOGY

3.1 Study Area

Comparing the sustainable benefits of JUCP and Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt pavement in the context of Ethiopia

3.2 Research Design

A study design or frame is the process that guides researcher on how to collect, analyze and interpret observations. Having this in mind this section shows the procedures and methodology that the researcher follow to compare the sustainability of JUCP and Hot-Mix Cut-Back Asphalt pavement.

Hence, to achieve the desired objectives, the following tasks had been performed:

- Task 1: Comprehend the backgrounds of LCCA& Impact Assessment via literature review and data collection.
- **Task 2**: Verify types of pavement for highway construction on the basis of ERA PavementDesign Manual 2013 and AASHTO, Guide for Design of Pavement Structures1993.
- Task 3: Analyze structural components depending on the types of pavement.
- **Task 4**: Quantify each pavement alternative based on the onekilometer with 7m wide lane designof JUPC and HMA respectively.
- **Task 5**: Estimate the initial construction, maintenance, rehabilitation, Road user and mission costs of each type of pavementsby using Excel templates and HDM_4 modeling.
- Task 6:Estimate also the amount of energy consumption, emission and waste generation for each type of pavements for the life cycle using inventory data for pavement materials and construction processes of energy consumption emission and waste generation.
- Task 7: Perform LCCA according to each type of pavement including impact assessments.

Task 8: Interpret the outputs analyzing economic, environmental, and social impacts.

3.3 Study Variables

3.3.1 Dependent variable

Sustainability of pavements

3.3.2 Independent variables

- **4** Sustainable benefits and pavements
- ↓ Life cycle cost analysis and pavements
- ♣ Impactassessment and pavements
- **4** Rigid pavement construction and its impactin Ethiopia
- **4** Rigid pavement and cement manufacturing industries in Ethiopia

3.4 Research Approach

Generally, there are two research approaches which are widely recognized as qualitative and quantitative research.

Then this research was used both quantitative and qualitative approaches to identify the stated problems.

3.5 Research Data Collection Tools and Its Approach

First, the overall ideas about sustainability of pavement were extracted through referring different literatures and noticeable findings from previous studies. This helps the researcher to identify and concentrate on the theme of sustainability of pavement.

Secondly, after getting a clue a dip study was made referring different pavement guide lines, journals, books and websites.

In the third part, the results of literature was guided the researcher to develop research instrument to use both primary and secondarydata.

The fourth stepthe primary & secondary data were collected through data review, desk study (i.e. assessment of existing data), interview and internet. Then using different mathematical and software modeling analyzed the data and interpretationhad followed.

Finally, conclusions had been drawn and recommendationshad forwarded based on the finding of the study and reviewed literature.

In order to conduct comprehensive research on JUCP and HMA from the perspective of LCA, the proposed research approach includes literature review, data collection, economicenvironmental-and-social impact analysis, and conclusions and recommendations. The research methods summarized as shown in Figure 3.1.

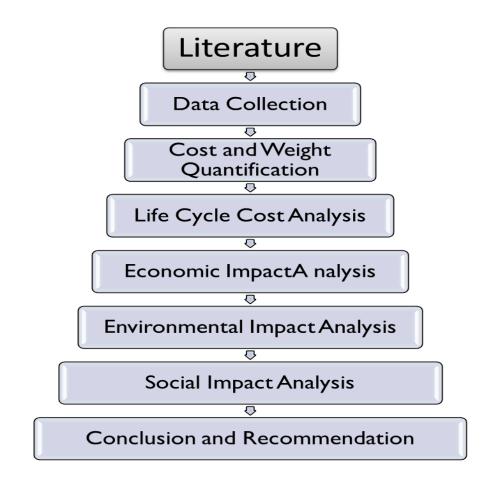


Figure 3.1: The Research Approach of the Study.

3.6 Method of Analysis and Discussion

Using the input parameters costs and weights, analyzed the data. And finally interpreted the out puts.

3.7 Ethical Considerations

I haveobeyed Jimma University all the rules and the regulations particularly related to academic and student affairs. Besides to this, I had duly acknowledged all sources of materials used for the research and proper credit have given to others for any "borrowed" words or ideas and their intellectual rights.

3.8 Data Quality Assurance

All the primary and secondary data the researcher used for this research work are reliable and purely related to the research topic and objectives based on the international and Ethiopian standards of sustainable pavement construction. Besides to this, during data analysis the researcher was kept the standard procedures and scientific approach. Finally, the researcher has declared that this research work could be my thesis if and only if approved by the legislative of Jimma University.

4. DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS

During data collection, general and average data about pavement sectors were collected from official and reliable resources including ERA- PMD, the AASHTO Guidelines, ASTM, ACI and construction price index and schedules.

4.1 Data for Life-Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA)

Life-cycle cost analysis (LCCA) is an engineering economic analysis method for assessing the total cost of constructing, maintaining, and operating an asset or facility, or a system of assets/facilities, over an extended period of time (typically, 20 years or more). LCCA is a valuable investment analysis tool for assisting transportation managers in evaluating various design strategy alternatives, based on the costs incurred by both the investment/ agency/ and users of the facility (i.e., direct and indirect costs, respectively).

In the roadway transportation sector, LCCA can be used to quantify the differential costs of investment strategy alternatives for new construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and even preservation projects as a way of assisting in the selection of the alternative with the lowest total cost, not just the lowest initial cost.

In general, the LCCA process includes the formulation of design strategy alternatives, the identification of the timing of activities for each alternative (e.g., year of application for rehabilitation and preservation treatments), the estimation of initial and user costs for each alternative, and the conduct of an economic analysis that leads to the determination of the alternative with the lowest life-cycle cost. However, an LCCA should only be used in comparing project alternatives that provide equal benefits for the highway user.

In addition, LCCA is not intended to be the only process used for deciding which design strategy alternative is the most applicable; a number of other factors, such as risk, budget, and social, political and environmental issues, must also be considered.

4.2 Design and Material Composition of Pavements

In order to perform an unbiased analysis, an equivalent cross-section design of typical JUCP and cut back HMA pavement was considered. For this study, the design of each pavement type was carefully carried out to reflect the typical cross-sections of the two selected alternatives.

The highway would be 1 km long, and 7 m wide (two lane in free flow without median, and each lane is 3.5 m widewith high volumes of traffic asphalt and cement concrete pavement sections were used that have roughly the same functionality, based on ERApavement design manual plus AASHTO guidelines and it was assumed that a major trunk road was planned to be built in Ethiopia. Hence, in the design lane 100% of the loading would occur.

Traffic Growth Analysis

An overall traffic predicting approach is considered to be practical compared to a road-specific projection, for a road with a strategic rather than specific function. In general, transport demand (and hence traffic) is a derived demand driven by growth in population, the economy and personal incomes. Forecasts of these factors are therefore required to make accurate traffic forecasts. Traffic growth can also be related to the growth in fuel consumption and vehicle fleet; therefore trends can be developed for these parameters (where needed).

Generally, one of the following four methods could be adopted in order to forecast future traffic:

- **4** Econometric Method;
- Trend based Method;
- Port based Method; and
- ↓ Vehicle Registration based Method

The most widely used econometric method has been adopted for this study project. In this approach, estimates of income elasticity, relating traffic growth directly to forecast changes in national income as well population, are applied in making forecasts; this same approach will also be adopted for this study project.

Trends in GDP

The main income development of the country for the last decade is shown in table below. The table shows average annual rates of growth of income for the period from 2004-2015. However, the GDP has well recovered from 2004/05 onwards, registering an average growth rate of 9.5% an overall GDP growth rate GDP. It is to be noted that due to unavailability of time series data of GDP at regional level, national economic data was used for calculation of the traffic growth as a proxy for the regional economy, as the latter represents the entire economy.

		Ethiopia Real GDP
No.	Year	Growth(%)
I	2003/04	-2.1
2	2004/05	11.7
3	2005/06	12.6
4	2006/07	11.5
5	2007/08	11.8
6	2008/09	11.2
7	2009/10	10
8	2010/11	10.6
9	2011/12	11.4
10	2012/13	8.8
11	2013/14	9.7
12	2014/15	8.2
13	2015/16	8.5
	Average	9.5

Table 4-1: The National Gross Domestic Product (GDP) of Ethiopia

Source: IMF World Economy out Look Data Base, October 2014

Concerning future trends in GDP, long term (2010/11-2029/30) economic forecasts for Ethiopia prepared by IMF/World Bank in 2010 assume a 7.5% per annum.GDP growth. MOFED on the other hand, has set a medium term (GTP: 2010/11-2014/16) target rate of growth of at least 11 percent although very favorable circumstances would be required for this to be sustainable into the longer term. Bearing in mind that GDP projections have to be made for 20 years period from the year 2020, and based on the sources supporting the medium and long term economic development forecasts as described above, then this study has considered moderate estimates for the first period of ten years at 7.5 percent per annumand an average of 7 percent per annum for the next ten years period.

In line with the above discussion, three set of scenarios are considered for estimating annual GDP growth in Ethiopia (to be in turn used for estimating the future traffic demand) as follows:

Low: stagnant to slow growth in the Ethiopian and regional economy.

Medium: moderate growth in Ethiopian and regional economy as a result of continued government commitment to poverty reduction and a supportive policy environment.

High: Relatively high growth in Ethiopian economy and assuming that there are no significant economic shocks (domestic or foreign) to affect the economy.

Table 4-2: Expected GDP Growth in Ethiopia

	National GDP Growth (% per annum)			
Period	Low	Medium	High	
2016-27	5	7.5	11.5	
2028-37	5.5	7	11	

Source: Researcher's assumption

Transport Demand Elasticity with respect to GDP

Empirical evidences have established that demand for transport tends to expand at somewhat faster rate than the economic growth rate as measured by national and/or regional GDPs. As the economy grows and reaches stability, the rate of growth for transport would eventually decline. This relationship is commonly referred to as income elasticity of demand for transport, measuring the relative change in travel/transport demand due to change in income, overtime.

Income elasticity is a measure of responsiveness of travel demand; generally a given rise in per capita income can be expected to result in a more than proportionate increase in demand for travel, since travel demand is usually found to be income elastic. Income elasticity would tend to decrease overtime as the economy and/or personal income grows.

The elasticity of the traffic against the National GDP growth has been determined and is calculated as the ratio of the thirteen year(2003/04 - 2015/16) average growth rates of vehicles kilometer of travel to the national GDP the resulting elasticity amounts to 1.23

In Ethiopia, detailed empirical evidences have not yet been established to estimate reasonable income elasticity of demand for transport. Hence this study used the Network Analysis Study-NAS (2003) estimation as an input and elasticity of demand for transport w.r.t economic growth are assumed initially to reflect recent trends but to decline over time.

	Income Elasticity		
Vehicle type	2016-2027	2028-2037	
Passenger Transport			
Passenger cars/4WD	1.4	1.3	
Small Buses	1.4	1.3	
Large Buses	1.3	1.2	
Passenger Transport total	1.4	1.3	
Freight Transport			
Small Trucks	1.4	1.3	
Medium Trucks	1.3	1.2	
Heavy Trucks	1.3	1.2	
Articulated/truck & trailer	1.5	1.4	
Freight Transport total	1.4	1.3	

Table4-3: Income elasticity of demand for transport

Source: The Network Analysis Study- NAS (2003) and Researcher's assumption

In specifying forecast traffic growth rates for the projection of stream of freight traffic using the road in the future, a simple model has been used that combines the effect of GDP growth on travel demand for freight vehicles. On the other hand, forecast growth rates for passenger traffic were computed using a model that combines the effect on travel demand of population growth and of changes in per capita incomes by considering the medium Average Annual Traffic Growth-Scenario.

Therefore, the overall growth rate adopted for the next 20 years would follow the rate of growth in GDP and population as shown in Table 4-4.

Table 4-4: Average Annual Traffic Growth-Medium Scenario

	National	Рор.	Elasticity		AA Traffic	Growth(%)
Period	GDP(%)	-	Passenger Veh.	Freight Veh.	PV	FV
2020- 2029	7.5	2.7	1.4	1.3	9.42	9.75
2030- 2039	7	2.7	1.4	١.3	8.72	9.1
2040- 2049	5	2.5	1.2	1.1	5.5	5.75
2050- 2059	4	2.3	1.2	1.1	4.5	4.6
Average over the period 2020- 2039				9.07	9.43	
Average over the period 2040- 2059				5	5.2	

Source: Researcher's

In order to forecast future traffic on the study road, the study project planning and design phase (ongoing) was assumed to be completed in 2016, followed by the tendering stage which is assumed to take six months. The construction phase would last three years up to end of 2019. Year 2020 is therefore, considered the base year when the study road is open to traffic, upon which traffic projections are based.

Assumed that the flexible pavement was designed for 30 million CESA with an Average Traffic growth Rate 9.07% as shown Table 4-4, and then the rigid pavement should be designed for 79.6 million CESA with an Average Traffic growth Rate 5% as shown Table 4-4.

From ERA previous trends of traffic projections, summary of CESAL for each design lanedescribed as follows:

With Avera	ge Traffic Growth Rate 9.07%	With AverageTraffic Growth Rate 5%		
For	the Period 2020-2039	For the Period 2040-2059		
	Assumed % of CESA for FlexiblePavement in the Design	Assumed % of CESA for Rigid Pavement in the		
Vehicle Type	Lane	Design Lane		
Cars	1.0%	1.0%		
Utilities	5.0%	5.0%		
Small Truck	10.0%	10.0%		
S bus	29.0%	29.0%		
L Bus	4.0%	4.0%		
M Truck	13.0%	13.0%		
H Truck	24.0%	24.0%		
Truck Trailer	14.0%	14.0%		
CESA	30,000,000.00	79,598,931.2		

Hence, from the above discussion and ERA previous trends of traffic projections the traffic on the study road (main alignment) with high volume traffic is assumed to be about 300 AADT in the year of opening (2020). With 20-years design-life, future stream of traffic is forecasted from 2020-2039. The forecasted total traffic will be in the range of 1,703vehicles per day (vpd) in the year of 2039 with 9.07% traffic growth rate and for 40 years design life, traffic growth rate will decrease up to5%, then the traffic is estimated to reach 4,519vehicles per day (vpd) at year 2059.

Note:
$$AADT_{20} = 300(1.0907)^{20} = 1,703$$
 And $AADT_{40} = 1,703(1.05)^{20} = 4,519$

Based on the traffic analysis, the study project road (main alignment) will fall under the standard of DS3 (1000-5000 AADT) according to ERA's Design standard. Hence, it is recommended that thisstudy road shall be designed as DS3-paved road and each of the design parameters shall be verified under the same standard.

Cumulative ESA of the pavement structures

The number of equivalent standard axles expected over the design life of the pavement is computed using the following formula:

 $ESA = AADT_{b} * EF * 365 * ((1+r)^{n} - 1) / r$

Where ESA= Equivalent Standard Axles

EF= Equivalence Factor

AADTb= Baseline AADT

r = Growth Rate (fraction)

n =Design period in years

The cumulative ESA's of the assumed pavement structure is 30million when the design period of 20 years is considered for a flexible pavement option. According to ERA Flexible Pavement Design Manual 2002 &2013 structural catalogue, this traffic falls under T8 traffic class.

For a design life of 40 years the assumed cumulative equivalent standard axles became of 79.6 million. The design traffic is estimated based on data obtained from ERA Pavement Design Manual 2002 & 2013 study on the major trunk road.

The cumulative ESAs over the design period of the rigid pavement are thus computed and a total of 79.6million ESAs is obtained taking 2020 as base year for traffic and assumed that the cumulative ESA's growth rate of 5% per annum for the next 20 yrs.

I. Pavement Materials Specification

The material specifications for pavement layer construction are adapted from ERA standard specification 2002 and Appendix A of ERA Pavement Design manual volume II 2013. The following material specifications are extracted to give emphasis and the remaining material requirements given in the ERA technical specifications shall govern.

A) Base Course Material

The requirements for Base Course Material for rigid pavements are essentially the same as for flexible pavements described in ERA's Pavement Design Manual Volume 1 Flexible Pavements 2002.

The material requirements are adopted from ERA's Standard and Technical Specification 2002 similar to the base course requirement for flexible pavement design.

A wide range of materials can be used as unbound base course including crushed quarried rock, crushed and screened, mechanically stabilized, modified or naturally occurring "as dug" or "pit run" gravels.

As per the given ESAL, the recommended base course material for study pavement is Graded crushed stone (GB1). This material is produced by crushing fresh, quarried rock (GB1) and may be an all-in product, usually termed a 'crusher-run', or alternatively the material may be separated by screening and recombined to produce a desired particle size distribution, as per the specifications shown in the Table 4-1.

Test sieve (mm)	Percentage by mass of total aggregate passing test sieve			
_	Nominal maximum particle size			
	37.5 mm	28 mm	20 mm	
50	100	-	-	
37.5	95 - 100	100	-	
28	-	-	100	
20	60 - 80	70 - 85	90 - 100	
10	40 - 60	50 - 65	60 – 75	
5	25 - 40	35 - 55	40 - 60	
2.36	15 - 30	25 - 40	30 - 45	
0.425	7 – 19	12 - 24	13 - 27	
0.075 (1)	5 - 12	5 - 12	5 - 12	

Table 4-5: Grading Limits for Base Course Materials (GB1)

B) Sub-base Material (GS)

The requirements for sub-base and capping layers for rigid pavements are essentially the same as for flexible pavements described in ERA's Pavement Design Manual Volume 1 Flexible Pavements.

The material requirements are adopted from ERA's Standard and Technical Specification 2002 similar to the sub base requirement for flexible pavement design.

- Sub-base material shall have a plasticity index of not more than 12 and the plasticity product should not be greater than 75.
- The minimum soaked CBR of the sub-base materials shall be 30% when determined in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T-193. The CBR shall be determined at a density of 95% of the maximum dry density when determined in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T-180 method D.
- The minimum in-situ dry density of the sub-base material shall be 97% of the modified AASHTO density.
- ♣ The material shall have a Los Angeles Abrasion value of not more than 51% when determined in accordance with the requirement of AASHTO T-96.
- The gradation of the sub-base materials shall be smooth and continuous curve that falls within the grading A of ERA Standard Technical Specification, shown in the following table

Sieve Size (mm)	Mass Percent Passing
	Grading A
63.0	100
50.0	90-100
25.0	51-80
4.75	35-70
0.075	5-15

 Table 4-6:Gradation Requirement for Sub-base Material

The following criteria should be used to evaluate a sub-base as a separating or filter layer:

a) The ratio D15 (coarse layer) should be less than 5 D85 (fine layer) Where D15 is the sieve size through which 15% by weight of the material passes and D85 is the Sieve size through which 85% passes.

b) The ratio D50 (coarse layer) should be less than 25 D50 (fine layer). For a filter to possess the required drainage characteristics a further requirement is:

c) The ratio D15 (coarse layer) should lie between 5 and 40 D15 (fine layer)

C) Concrete aggregatefor Concrete Pavement

The maximum aggregate size of coarse aggregate shall be 25 mm and the gradation of concrete coarse aggregates shall meet either of the options presented in the following table extracted from Table 7100-2, Gradation for Coarse Aggregate of ERA's 2002 specification.

Test sieve (mm)	Percentage by mass of total
	aggregate passing test sieve
	Nominal size 25 mm
50	100
37.5	100
25	95-100
19	
12.5	25-60
9.5	
4.75	0-10
2.36	0-5

Table 4-7: Coarse aggregate requirements for concrete

D) Separation Membrane

MC-30 prime coat material with an application rate of 1.2-1.5 liters per meter square can also be used as a separation membrane between the sub base layer and the concrete slab

E) Concrete Requirements

Concrete Strength- the mix shall be designed to produce concrete with a minimum job average compressive strength of 35 Mpa and a flexural strength of 4MPa at 28 days.

F) Subgrade Conditions

The type of subgrade soil is largely determined by the location of the road. However, where the soils within the possible corridor for the road vary significantly in strength from place to place, it is desirable to locate the pavement on the stronger soils if this does not conflict with other constraints. For this reason, amongst others, the pavement engineer should be involved in the route selection process.

The strength of the road subgrade for flexible pavements is commonly assessed in terms of the California Bearing Ratio (CBR) and this is dependent on the type of soil, its density, and its moisture content. Hence, assumed that the design CBR is ranged 8-30% then a capping layer is required for the rigid pavement. The borrow material for fill and replacement should have a minimum CBR of 8% determined at 95 % of AASHTO T-180.

G) Road Surface Temperature and Pavement Structure

In determining the road surface temperature, the average mean monthly temperature of the project area should be recorded and assumed that the annual average mean temperature of the project area is 30° c. Then as per TRRL Laboratory Report 1019, Surface dressing in developing countries: research in Kenya, the road surface temperature at the mean maximum air temperature is above 60° c.

H) Structure layers and thickness determination

Case-1: For Flexible Pavement (Design of HMA pavement 20 years)

The asphalt pavement is designed in compliance with ERA Flexiblepavement design manual .The ERA manual is based on an empirical pavement strength/thickness approach using the AASHTO concept of Structural Number. For design of the asphalt pavement section, ERA Flexiblepavement design manuals catalogue were used.

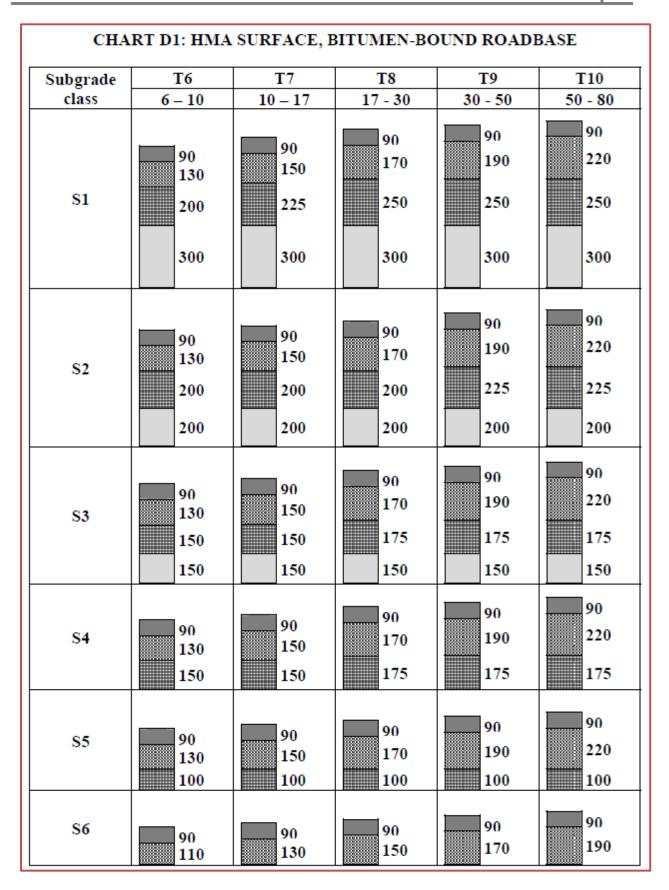


Figure 4.1: Design Thicknesses for Flexible Pavement (ERA PDM)

Table4-8: Traffic and Subgrade Strength Classes for Design Thicknesses of HMA

	KEY IO CATALOGUE				
Traffic (Classes (10 ⁶ ESA)	(Lo		Strength Classes centile CBR per cent)	
T1	< 0.3		S1	2	
T2	0.3 - 0.7		S2 3, 4		
T3	0.7 - 1.5		S3	5 - 7	
T4	1.5 - 3.0	S4 8 - 14		8 - 14	
T5	3.0 - 6.0	85 15 - 30		15 - 30	
T6	6.0 - 10		S6 > 30		
T7	10 - 17	* Th	* The T10 designs are suitable for traffic		
T8	17 - 30	of 80 mesa and are considered 'long life'			
Т9	30 - 50	pavements. They should be used for all			
T10	50 - 80*	higher traffic levels.			

KEV TO CATALOGUE

For these layers as per ERA Flexiblepavement design manuals, the pavement thicknesses determined for the 1km proposed road are presented in the Figure 4.2 as follows.

Table 4-9: Recommended flexible pavement structure for the design

Manual	ERA PDM 2013		ERA PDM 2002	
Design Traffic	T9* (30 million ESAL)		T9* (30 mil	lion ESAL)
Subgrade Class	S4	S5	S4	S5
Design HMA Surface Thickness	90mm	90mm	50mm	50mm
Base Course Layer Thickness	190mm	190mm	200mm	200mm
Sub Base Layer Thickness	175mm	100mm	200mm	125mm

Г

20

16

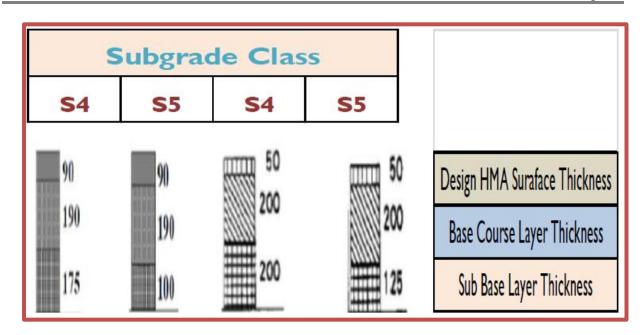


Figure 4.2: Recommended Flexible Pavement Structure for the design

Moreover, based on AASHTO Design Guide 1993, it provides the following empirical equation used to determine the structure number (SN) by an iterative process, in US customary units.

This empirical equation is widely used and has the following form:

$$\log_{10}(W_{13}) = Z_R \times S_o + 9.36 \times \log_{10}(SN+1) - 0.20 + \frac{\log_{10}\left(\frac{\Delta PSI}{4.2 - 1.5}\right)}{0.40 + \frac{1094}{(SN+1)^{5.19}}} + 2.32 \times \log_{10}(M_R) - 8.07$$

(Washington University computer program for Rigid Pavement Design)

- where: W_{18} = Predicted number of 80 kN (18,000 lb.) ESALs = 30 million for a design period of 20 years
 - Z_R = standard normal deviate
 - $S_o =$ combined standard error of the traffic prediction and performance prediction
 - SN = Structural Number (an index that is indicative of the total pavement thickness required)
 - $= a_1D_1 + a_2D_2m_2 + a_3D_3m_3 + \dots a_i = i^{th}layer \text{ coefficient } D_i = i^{th}layer \text{ thickness}$ (inches)m_i = ith layer drainage coefficient

- ΔPSI = difference between the initial design serviceability index, p_o , and the design terminal serviceability index, p_t
- MR = subgrade resilient modulus (in psi)

(These variables will be further explained in the Inputs section)

Case-2: For Rigid Pavement (Design of cement concrete pavement for40 years)

Rigid pavements are very strong in compression with flexible pavement; the strength of the pavement is contributed mainly by a concrete slab, unlike flexible pavements where successive layers of the pavement contribute cumulatively. This nature of rigid pavements has made feasible their design for a longer life, up to 60 years. It is common practice to design concrete pavements for 40 years or more. Given that the required slab thickness varies linearly with the logarithm of the cumulated number of ESAs, designing for longer periods generally requires marginal additional slab thickness and reinforcement and proves to be more economical. A design life of 40 years is recommended for this project as per ERA-2013 pavement design manual volume II.

For a cumulative loading of 80 million ESA's expected within 40 years design period and S4 and S5 subgrade classes in the project, ERA's 2013 PDM volume II proposes three types of rigid pavements. They are Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavements (JUCP), Jointed Reinforced Concrete Pavements (JRCP) and Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavements (CRCP). Among the three types of rigid pavements CRCP is not recommended as it requires a highly experienced Contractor and because of its expensiveness due to the heavy reinforcement.

JUCP Pavements are preferred to JRCP for any project for the following reasons:

- Transversal joints for JUCP pavements are found close to one another so the possibility of cracking of the slab is highly reduced compared to JRCP pavements where there is a potential for development of cracks because of thermal stresses which are induced to the concrete due to variations in the diurnal temperature of the project area.
- The slab lengths are short making the maintenance easier on isolated slabs, in cases of local failures.
- As stated in the ERA's-2013 Pavement design manual volume II, JUCP is suitable for all levels of traffic, whenever the risk of sub grade movement is low.
- JUCP pavements require the least amount of imported material (as they are made of plain concrete).

Accordingly, the following JUCP pavement structures are designed for this project

Design Thicknesses for JUCP without tied shoulders can be determined from Figure 6.2b of the rigid pavement design manual, 2013 shown below.

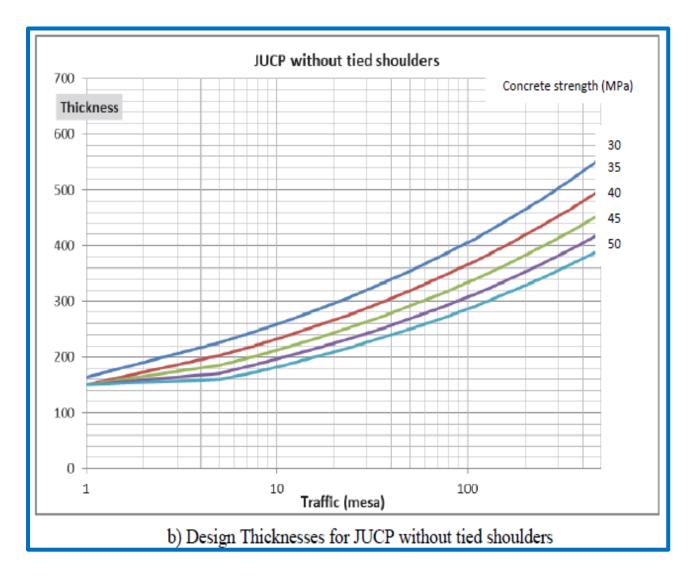


Figure 4.3: Design Thicknesses for JUCP without tied shoulders

For a design traffic of 79.6 million ESA a C-35 concrete slab thickness of 345mm is obtained. But additional thickness 30mm for subgrade class, S4& 20mm for S5 should be provided as the rigid pavement is not laterally supported. Hence a total slab thickness for JUCP will be 375 mm for S4 and 365mm for S5.

According to ERA Pavement Rigid Design manual 2013, capping layer is required on subgrades with CBR less than 15%. A capping layer thickness of 200 mm is recommended for subgrade class S4 for both JUCP and JRCP. In addition to a capping layer, a sub-base thickness of 150 mm is recommended for both JUCP and JRCP pavements for the respective subgrade class (as indicated in tables 6-2 of ERA"s 2013 Pavement design manual: volume II). The sub-base is

provided in order to prevent "pumping" at joints and slab edges, to provide a stable "working platform" for the construction equipment and to facilitate the achievement of surface levels with the required tolerances.

Usually the thickness of the sub-base will be 150mm or 175mm, but sometimes the same material is conveniently used as the capping layer. For this project the capping layer thickness 200mm for S4 & 0mm for S5 is provided, and also the 150mm for S4 &175mm for S5 is provided for sub base layer thickness.

JUCP pavements have no reinforcement. However, the longitudinal and transverse joints are provided with dowels or tie bars depending upon the type of joint.

The JUCP pavement cross-section is shown below.

- ♣ Transverse Joints Spacing5 meters
- ↓ Dowels for transversal joints...... 25 mm diameter @ 300 mm c/c , 400 mm long
- ↓ Tie bars for longitudinal joints.....12 mm diameter @600 mm c/c, 1000 mm long

For Rigid Pavement: 40 years design life				
Manual	ERA PDM 2013			
Design Traffic	T10 (79.6mi	llion ESAL)		
Subgrade Class	S4	85		
Concrete Class	C-	35		
Concrete Slab Thickness	345mm	345mm		
Additional Slab Thickness	30mm	20mm		
Capping Layer Thickness	200mm	0		
Sub Base Layer Thickness	150mm	175mm		
Design Concrete Slab Thickness	375mm	365mm		
Spacing of Transverse Joints	5.	m		
Dowels for Transversal joints	25 mm diameter plain bars 400 mm long @ 300 mm spacing			
Spacing of Longitudinal Joints	3.5m(center line of the road, at the edge of each traffic lane)			
Tie bars for Longitudinal joints	1000 mm long 12 mm diameter reinforcement bars @600 mm spacing			

Table 4-10: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure for New Design Pavement

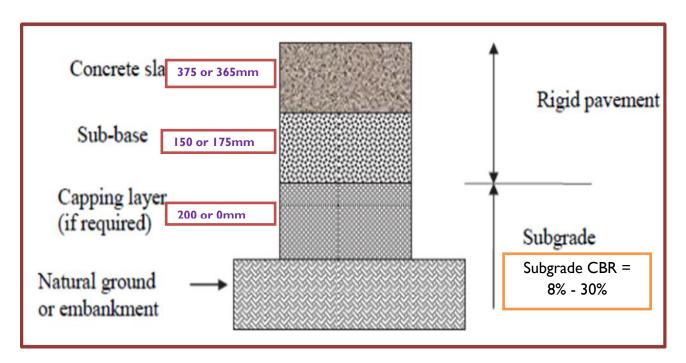


Figure 4.4: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure for the design

Similarly, for Rigid Pavement to have 20 years design life the recommended rigid pavement structure thicknesses shown in the Table 4-10.

Table 4-11: Recommended Rigid Pavement Structure for Study JUCP

For Rigid Pavement: 20 years design life				
Manual	ERA PDM 2013			
Design Traffic	T9 (30 mill	ion ESAL)		
Subgrade Class	S4	S5		
Concrete Class	C-	35		
Concrete Slab Thickness	285mm	285mm		
Additional Slab Thickness	30mm	15mm		
Capping Layer Thickness	200mm	0		
Sub Base Layer Thickness	200mm	175mm		
Design Concrete Slab Thickness	315mm 300mm			
Spacing of Transverse Joints	5m			
Dowels for Transversal joints	25 mm diameter plain bars 400 mm long @ 300 mm spacing			
Spacing of Longitudinal Joints	3.5m(center line of the road, at the edge of each traffic lane)			
Tie bars for Longitudinal joints	1000 mm long 12 mm diameter reinforcement bars @600 mm spacing			

Moreover, the AASHTO Design Guide rigid pavement design manual 1993 provides the following empirical equation used to determine the slab depth D by an iterative process, in US customary units.

20 16

$$\log_{10}(W_{18}) = Z_R \times S_o + 7.35 \times \log_{10}(D+1) - 0.06 + \frac{\log_{10}\left(\frac{\Delta PSI}{4.5-1.5}\right)}{1 + \frac{1.624 \times 10^7}{(D+1)^{846}}} + (4.22 - 0.32p_t) \times \log_{10}\left[\frac{(S_c')(C_d)(D^{0.75} - 1.132)}{215.63(J)\left(D^{0.75} - \frac{18.42}{\left(\frac{E_c}{k}\right)^{0.25}}\right]}\right]$$

where: W_{18} = traffic carried in ESALs

- Z_R = standard normal deviate
- S_o = combined standard error of the traffic prediction and performance prediction
- D = slab depth (inches)
- pt = terminal (final)serviceability index
- $\Delta PSI =$ difference between the initial design serviceability index, p_o , and the design terminal serviceability index, p_t
- S'c = modulus of rupture of PCC (flexural strength)
- C_d = drainage coefficient
- J = load transfer coefficient (value depends upon the load transfer efficiency)used to adjust for load transfer characteristics of a specific design
- E_c = Elastic modulus of PCC
- K = modulus of subgrade reaction

The Cumulative Traffic (W18)

The cumulative no of ESALs expected to use the project road is 79.6 million for a design period of 40 years.

Reliability

Reliability is a means of incorporating some degree of certainty in to the design process to ensure that various design alternatives will last the analysis period. The reliability factor is a function of the overall standard deviation (So) that accounts for both chance variation in the traffic prediction and normal variation in pavement performance prediction for a given w18. Considering variance of the projected traffic the overall standard deviation So of 0.39 is selected

for rigid pavement design. The AASHTO Design Guide recommends levels of reliability for various functional classifications of the road as shown below.

Functinal Classification	Recommended Level of Reliabilit				
Interstate and other freeways	85 - 99.9	80 - 99.9			
Principal Arterials	80 - 99	75 - 95			
Collectors	80 - 95	75 - 95			
Local	50 - 80	50 - 80			

 Table 4-12: Levels of Reliability for Various Functional Classifications

The pavement to be planned as the part of the main route to connect Ethiopia with neighbor countries and hence a reliability of 90% is taken so as to encompass safety factor in the design. The Design Guide also proposes a standard normal deviate for the corresponding Reliability

Table 4-13: ZR Values Corresponding to Selected Levels of Reliability

Intended Reliability	99.99	99.9	99	95	90	85	80	75	70	60	50
ZR	-3.75	-3.09	-2.327	-1.645	-1.282	-1.037	-0.841	-0.674	-0.524	-0.253	0

Initial and terminal serviceability Po, Pt, ΔPSI

Based on the results of the AASHTO Road Test, rigid pavements an initial serviceability Po of 4.5 is selected. Selection of the lowest allowable PSI or terminal serviceability index (Pt) is based on the lowest index that will be tolerated before rehabilitation, resurfacing, or reconstruction becomes necessary. For major highways like this project a minimum value of 2.5 is suggested by AASHTO hence the same value is incorporated for the design. In this case the difference between the initial and final serviceability index (Δ PSI) value of 2 is obtained.

Modulus of Rupture of PCC (flexural strength), S'c

Appropriate value is taken by considering the concrete compressive strength.

Drainage coefficient, Cd

Rigid pavement is assigned a drainage coefficient (Cd) that represents the relative loss of strength due to its drainage characteristics and the total time it is exposed to near-saturation moisture conditions. The drainage coefficient is used increase the required pavement thickness to compensate for poor drainage. However it is practical to solve the drainage problem rather than increasing pavement thickness. The drainage coefficient of 1(i.e. quality of drainage is good) is taken for the rigid pavement design as per Table 2.5 AASHTO 1993, II-26.

Load transfer coefficient, J

The load transfer coefficient, J, is a factor used in rigid pavement design to account for the ability of a concrete pavement structure to transfer (distribute) load across discontinuities, such as joints or cracks. Basically, the lower the J Factor the better the load transfers. For plain jointed and jointed reinforced concrete pavements a load transfer coefficient of 3.2 is recommended on the design guide (AASHTO 1993, II-26).

Concrete modulus of elasticity, Ec

The Modulus of Elasticity of concrete is expressed as a function of its compressive strength by a relationship developed by ACI is given as

$E_{c} = 57,000 \sqrt{f_{c}'}$

Where: Ec = PCC elastic modulus

f^{*}_c = PCC compressive strength

Modulus of Subgrade Reaction k

In accordance to AASHTO Design Guide the effective subgrade modulus of subgrade reaction k is determined following the following steps.

- First, the subgrade k-value is estimated by dividing the resilient modulus MR by 19.4,
- If the subgrade modulus varies substantially from season to season due to freezing and/or moisture effects, a seasonally weighted k should be determined.
- ↓ The k-value is then adjusted upward for the sub base type and thickness.

- The k-value is then adjusted downward for potential loss of support due to erosion of the sub base.
- Finally, if bedrock lies within 3.05 m (10 ft) of the surface the k-value is adjusted upward yet again.

But the procedure of determining k-value is complicated; the simplified approach of getting the value is developed by Hall et al. (1997: 80) which is a revised k-value chart for the AASHTO 1998 supplement design procedure. The k-values for different which are correlated subgrade values and it is assumed that the replacement material will fall in AASHTO soil classification subgroup A-2-6 with CBR value between 20-40%, a corresponding k-value of 300 psi is obtained. The basic input parameters for the thickness determination is summarized in the table below

Table 4-14: Basic input parameters for pavement design

W18 (Million)	ZR	So	Pt	Ρο	ΔPSI	Sc	Cd	J	Ec(psi)	K(Psi)
79.6	-1.282	0.39	2.5	4.5	2	600	I	3.2	4,000,000.00	300

Inserting the above input parameters in the above equation and iteratively calculating for D (depth), we obtain a slab depth of **14.25 inches.**

The slab thickness needs to be rounded to the nearest 0.5 inch, so the slab thickness was 14.5 inches (14.5*25.4 = 368.3mm).

Joint spacing

The joint spacing in JPCP should be short enough to prevent high curling stress buildup. According to AASHTO 1993Pavement Design Guide page II-49, the spacing of both transverse and longitudinal contraction joints depends on local conditions of materials and environment. The spacing to prevent intermediate cracking decreases as the thermal coefficient, temperature change, or sub base frictional resistance increases; and the spacing increases as the concrete tensile strength increases.

The spacing also is related to the slab thickness and the joint sealant capabilities. As a rough guide, AASHTO recommends the joint spacing (in feet) for plain concrete pavements should not greatly exceed twice the slab thickness in inches. For the slab thickness of 15.4 inches is a maximum joint spacing of 30.8 ft. (9.4 meter).But whenever the joint spacing is wider the possibility of traverse cracks will be higher. In this regard the FHWA 1990a recommends a

maximum joint spacing of 15 feet [4.6 m] for plain concrete slabs. Hence, a transverse joint spacing of 5 meters is taken considering the experience in our country.

Longitudinal construction joints should be placed at lane edges to maximize pavement smoothness and minimize load transfer problems. In this regard the longitudinal joints should be placed at the center of two lanes (3.5m)

Joints classified based on their direction and function. Based on the function joints could be classified as contraction, Expansion, warping and based on their direction transversal and longitudinal.

A proper jointing system will:

- 1. Control cracking.
- 2. Divide the pavement into practical construction Increments.
- 3. Accommodate slab movements.
- 4. Provide load transfer.

Proper jointing is based on controlling cracks that occur from the natural actions of the concrete pavement. Joints are placed in the pavement to control the crack location and pattern. Observing the slab behavior of unjointed plain pavements in service for many years can illustrate how joints are used to control cracking. In addition, for jointed concrete pavements to perform adequately traffic loadings must be transferred effectively from one side of the joint to the other. This is called load transfer and achieved using either dowel bars or aggregate interlock. Adequate load transfer results in lower deflections, which reduce faulting, sapling, and corner breaks, thereby increasing pavement life.

a) Transverse Joints

Transverse Joints are the joints perpendicular to the center-line of the road. They are designed to prevent contraction and expansion stresses which develop over long distances. In some specific places such as around in-pavement objects or at junctions, transverse joints are also required to limit warping stresses.

i) Contraction joint

Contraction joints is one of transverse cracks in concrete pavements, may be of two types: sawedor formed groove. Whether sawed or formed, contraction joints are designed to reduce the slabcross section at given points so that stresses in the concrete will result in cracking at the jointsrather than elsewhere in the slab. Good workmanship is essential in constructing the joint so thata smooth and durable surface free from spalling is obtained. Sawing is the most common methodof creating transverse contraction joints. The initial saw cut provides a plane of weakness wherecracking will begin. The initial saw cut in hardened concrete should be at least one fourth thethickness of the slab (D/4) and have a minimum width of (3mm).(American concrete pavementassociation)

According to ERA design manual the dowel bars should be at 300 mm spacing and 400 mmlong. The diameter of the dowels is provided 20mm for slab thickness up to 239mm and 25mmfor slabs having thickness greater than 239mm.

ii) Expansion Joints

The primary function of an expansion joint is to provide space for the expansion of the slab, thereby preventing the development of compressive stresses, which may cause the slab to buckle.

Expansion joints will be formed by fixing a strip or polystyrene foam to the edge of the hardenedslab. The strip will be extended for the full depth of the slab and be of thickness equal to thenominal width of the joint. It will be in two parts with the top part equal in depth to the sealgroove shown on the drawing. The strip will be fixed with a suitable waterproof adhesive.

Placing of adhesive will not take place until the concrete has set. When concrete has hardenedsufficiently, the top section of former strip and insert sealer as specified in the design.

Expansion joints are provided when the concrete pavement is adjacent to a permanent structure like a bridge or culvert. Normally these joints meant for relieving expansion pressure when the slabs touch against unyielding structure. Transverse and longitudinal joints must be sealed to be waterproof.

iii) Warping joint

Warping joints allow a slight relative rotation of the slabs and reduce the stresses due to warping. These joints consist of a sawn groove Tie bars a sealing groove. The tie bars must be 12 mm in diameter at 300 mm spacing and 1000 mm long.

b) Longitudinal Joints

Longitudinal joints are planned to be formed while constructing one lane rigid pavement work. Longitudinal joints are warping joints, allowing a slight relative rotation of the slab portions and reducing the stresses due to warping. They are required at such spacing that they will reduce the combination of thermal warping stresses and loading stresses to a minimum, they also reduce the risk of longitudinal random cracking, and often serve at the same time as construction joints. These joints allow a slight rotation, but differential lateral displacements between adjacent bays are prevented by tie bars provided at mid depth of the slab.

Longitudinal joints will be provided at the center line of the road. The joints will be parallel to the road. Longitudinal joints will be formed when the two lanes are constructed independently at different time. The line of longitudinal joints will not deviate from the designed position at any point by more than specified width stated in the design.

If required joint sealer will be used. The fillers will be silicone sealant, preformed elastomeric strips or preformed self-expanding cork strips as ordered by the Engineer. Tied construction joints will be provided with the bars as detailed and in accordance with the design.

Longitudinal contraction joints are created where two or more lane widths or shoulders are paved at the same time.

c) Construction Joints

Expansion joints are defined as full depth, full width transverse joints placed at regular intervals of (15 to 150 m) (with contraction joints in between). This is an old practice that was used torelieve Compressive forces in the pavement. Unfortunately, this practice often caused other problems in the pavement Such as spalling, pumping, faulting, and corner breaks.

Good design, construction, and maintenance of contraction joints have virtually eliminated the need for expansion joints, except under special conditions. In addition to the problems listed above, the improper use of expansion joints can lead to high construction and maintenance costs, opening of adjacent contraction joints, loss of aggregate interlock, sealant failure, joint infiltration, and pavement growth. By eliminating unnecessary expansion joints, these problems are removed and the pavement will provide better performance.

Dowel Bar diameter and dimensions

Dowel bars are provided to transfer loads across a joint without restricting joint movement due to thermal contraction and expansion of the concrete. In addition dowels are used to prevent pumping and faulting. AASHTO design guide suggests that if dowels are used, the size and spacing should be determined by the local agency's procedures and/or experience. As a general guideline, the dowel diameter should be equal to the slab thickness multiplied by 1/8 inch. Accordingly, a dowel diameter of 1.93 inch (48.9 mm) is obtained. The dowel spacing and length are as per AASTHO guide are 12 inches (305 mm) and 18 inches (457 mm) respectively.

However, it seems unreasonable to use the dowel bar dimensions obtained from AASHTO as 48.9 mm appears to be impractical. In this regard from the experience in our country (ERA) and as clearly indicated in the ERA Rigid Pavement Manual, when the slab thickness in all classes of concrete is greater than 230 mm hence the maximum transverse joint interval shall be 5 meters. Load transfer between adjacent bays in a rigid slab is facilitated by dowels. The dowels shall be 25 mm diameter plain bars 400 mm in length and 300 mm spacing. Longitudinal joints allow a slight relative rotation of the slab and reduce the stress due to warping. The provision of longitudinal joints will reduce the combination of thermal warping stress and loading stresses. One longitudinal joint should be placed in the middle of the carriage way, between the two lanes (3.5m each). Tie bars for longitudinal joints shall be 1000 mm long, 12 mm diameter reinforcement bars at 600 mm spacing.

Construction joints, especially when the concrete is stopped, shall be coupled with other joints.

Generally for the rigid pavement design out puts as per AASHTO design guide is summarized as

- ↓ Tie Bars for longitudinal joints.....100cm long, Ø 12 mm bars at 600 mm spacing.

The ERA Rigid Pavement Design Manual is based on empirical data from full scale experiment carried out by Transport Research Laboratory (TRL) in the UK. The thickness determined by AASHTO (368.3mm) is similar to the slab thickness obtained by ERA Rigid Pavement Design Manual 2013(365mm) for JUCP. However the AASHTO method requires a number of assumptions and choices of several input parameters that cannot be easily be determined. For higher level of traffic similar to the research project, the design method by ERA is more reliable than AASHTO Design Guide.

The ERA 2013 Rigid PDM gives different options for slab thickness determination depending on different class of concrete ranging from 30 Mpa to 50 Mpa in strength. However the ERA PDM 2002 considers only concrete with 28 day characteristic compressive strength of 40 Mpa. In this regard, the 2013 manual gives several options which will enable us to select the most feasible option which suits the actual project condition.

In conclusion, the AASHTO procedures is not easy to apply in Ethiopia due to a number of coefficients used in the formula not really validated for the country conditions (Climate, Soils...) and this approach has a considerably greater degree of conservatism built in to the design. Besides, the AASHTO guide is being specifically prepared for use in the United States rather than for tropical countries. Thus, the design obtained by the ERA design manual is to be adopted for this study road project.

Concrete Mix-design for JUCP slab

Conditions and Specifications: Concrete is required for a pavement that will be exposed to moderate environmental condition. A specified compressive strength, of 35 Mpa is required at 28 days. Air entrainment is required. Slump should be between 25 mm and 75 mm. A nominal maximum size aggregate of 25 mm is required. No statistical data on previous mixes are available.

The materials available are as follows:

Cement:OPC with a relative density of 3.0.

Coarse aggregate: Well-graded, 25-mm nominal maximum- size rounded gravel (ASTM C 33 or AASHTOM 80) with an oven dry relative density of 2.68, absorption of 0.5% (moisture content at SSD condition) and oven dry rodded bulk density (unit weight) of 1600 kg/m3. The laboratory sample for trial batching has a moisture content of 2%.

Fine aggregate: Natural sand (ASTM C 33 or AASHTO M6) with an oven dry relative density of 2.64 and absorption of 0.7%. The laboratory sample moisture content is 6%.

The fineness modulus is 2.80.

Air-entraining admixture: Wood-resin type (ASTM C 260 or AASHTO M 154).

Water reducer: ASTM C494 (AASHTOM194). This particular admixture is known to reduce water demand by 10% when used at a dosage rate of 3 g (or 3 mL) per kg of cement. Assume that the chemical admixtures have a density close to that of water, meaning that 1 mL of admixture has a mass of 1 g. From this information, the task is to proportion a trial mixture that will meet the above conditions and specifications.

Strength: The design strength of 35 MPa is greater than the 31 MPa required in ACI 318 (2002) for the exposure condition. Since no statistical data is available, f'_{cr} (required compressive strength for proportioning) from ACI 318 is equal to f'_c + 8.5. Therefore, $f'_{cr} = 35 + 8.5 = 43.5$ MPa.

The mix design results are summarized as shown in the Table 4-11 and the detail mix-design work was annexed at the end of the paper.

Components	Adjusted Batch Volume(m3) Per Cubic Meter of Concrete	Adjusted Batch Weight(kg) Per Cubic Meter of Concrete					
Water	0.127	127					
Cement	0.137	410					
Coarse aggregate (dry)	0.4	1072					
Fine aggregate (dry)	0.256	676					
Coarse aggregate (SSD)	0.402	1077.36					
Fine aggregate (SSD)	0.2578	680.73					
	Air-entraining admixture 164 g or mL						
	Water reducer 1230 g or mL						

Table 4-15: Summary of the materials out puts in JUCP mix-design

Percentage by wt.:

Components	% by Weight
Water	5.54%
Cement	17.86%
Coarse aggregate (SSD)	46.94%

Fine aggregate (SSD)	29.66%

Total Wt. 100%

Table 4-16:Design of the Compacted HMA Paving Mixture

DESIGN OF THE COMPACTED HMA PAVING MIXTURE											
a) Constituents:	DESIC	SN OF THE	- CC	DMPAC		A PAVIN	IG MIXTU	RE			
		Specific Gr	avity	,	Test M	ethod	Mixture	Con	npositon %	by we	eight of:
Material	A	parrent	-	ulk Dry	AASHTO Method	ASTM Method	Total Mix	otal Mix Dry(To		otal) Aggregate	
Asphalt Cement	Gb	1.03			T228 D70 Pb		?	P'b		6.5	
Coarse Aggregates	Gb1	2.69	G1	2.61	T85	C127	P1	?	P'1		56.05
Fine Aggregates	Gb2	2.83	G2	2.71	т84	C128	P2	?	P'2		43.95
Mineral Filler					T100 D854						
	Bulk sp	ecific gravity	of co	mpacted	paving mixtu	ure sample	e. Gmb				
b) Paving Mixture: Bulk specific gravity of compactor Maximum Specific Gravity of Paving					-	-	, 61115				
Gmb =		2.340 (ASTM D 2726)									
Gmm =	2.445	(ASTM D 204	1)								
Pmm = 100% Total loose mixture in %											
				<u>Ana</u>	<u>alysis</u>						
#1). Spe	cific Gı	avity of M	ater	ials(Asp	halt cem	ent, Coa	rse & Fine a	agg	regates)		
For Asph	nalt			Fo	or Coarse	e Aggre	gate		For Fin	e Ag	gregate
	P'b	6.5			P'b		6.5			P'b	6.5
Given	P'1	56.05		Given	P'1		56.05	-	Given	P'2	43.95
Required	Pb =	<u>(p'b x 100)</u> (p'b +100)		Required	P1 =		(p'1 x 100) (p'b +100)	-	Required	P2=	<u>(p'2 x 100)</u> (p'b +100)
% by wt	Pb =	6.10%		% by wt	P1 =		52.63%		% by wt	P2 =	41.27%
#2). Calculate the Bulk combination in t	•	•		-	#3) . Calcu	ulate the E	FFECTIVE Spe	cific			
Specific Gravity of Total Aggregates (Bulk Dry) , Gsb=	((P1	<u>P1 + P2</u> /G1) +(P2/G2))	-	Gse = <u>Pmm - P</u> (Pmm/Gmm) -						
Gsb =	2.659	<u>%</u>					Gse =	<u>2.</u>	6 <u>8%</u>		
#4). Calculate the Apparent				aggregate					(Pba)		
combination in t	he pavir	ng mixture, (G	isa)		Asphalt	Absorptic	on Capacity of Aggregate		<u>100(Gs</u>	e - Gsl	a)xGb
Apparent Specific Gravity,		P1 + P2					, Pba=			b xGse	
Gsa = , Gsa=	((P1/	Gb1) +(P2/Gb	2))	-							
6	2 750						Pba =	45	969/		
Gsa = #6). Calculate the Effectiv	2.759		the	Mixture			PDd –	45	<u>.0070</u>		
					#7). c		ne % Voids in t pacted paving		-		te in the
EFFECTIVE Asphalt Conten Mixture.	(Pbe) =	Pb - (Pba/100)>	¢Ps			com	pacteu paving		cure. (vivis	,	
Pbe = 6.10%							VMA =	100) - (GmbxPs	s/Gsb)	
Where: Ps = Agrregate S	% by tot	al wt of mixtu	ıre(P	1+P2)			VMA =	<u>17</u>	.18%		
#8). Calculate the % Air V	oids in t	he compacted	d mix	ture,(Pa)	#9). Calc	ulate the	% Voids Filled			n the	compacted
Pa =	100 (Gi	mm - Gmb)/G	mm		 		mixture.	. (VF	A)		
					VFA =		((VMA - Pa)/	VM/	A)x100		
Pa =	4.299	<u>%</u>			VFA =		<u>75.01%</u>				

If the Bulk specific gravity of compacted paving mixture sample, Gmb = 2.340, then the bulk density of the compacted mixture = $2.340 \times 1000 \text{kg/m3} = 2340 \text{kg/m3}$

Constituents	Mixture Compositon % by weight (kg) of Total Mix Per Cubic Meter of Asphalt Concrete	Adjusted Batch Weight(kg) Per Cubic Meter of Asphalt Concrete						
Asphalt Cement	6.10%	142.74						
Coarse aggregate	52.63%	1231.54						
Fine aggregate	41.27%	965.72						
	4.29 % Air Voids in the compacted mixture							

Table 4-17: Summary of the materials out puts in HMA mix-design

4.3 Quantity Takeoff and the Bill of Quantity for Pavement Materials

Quantity Takeoff for JUCP

Assume that the pavement is to be paved one lane at a time and there are no adjacent structures available throughout 1km pavement. Then JUCP uses only tie bars as transverse joints, and dowels as longitudinal joints including longitudinal construction joint and transverse contraction joint as shown in fig 4.5.

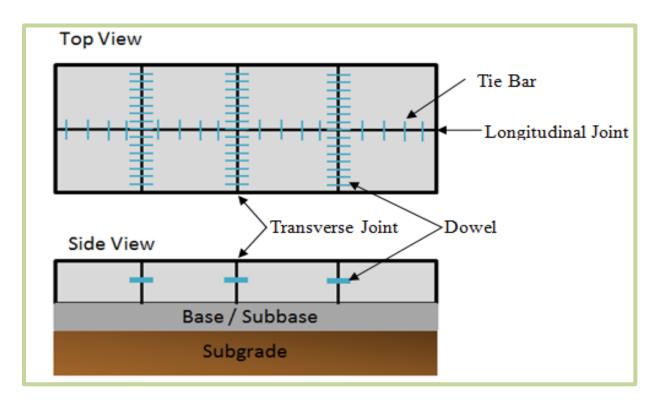


Figure 4.5: Longitudinal and Transversal Details of JUCP

Case-I:If we choose the Subgrade class of the pavement is S4, then quantity takeoff for JUCP as follows:

- 4 C-35 concrete with flexural strength of 4.0 Mpa at 28 days for the concrete slabs
- ♣ For a375mm thick JUCP, the space between transverse joints was 5m. 25 mm diameter bars of 400 mm long at 300 mm intervals were used as dowel bars.
- ♣ For a 375mm thick JUCP, the space between longitudinal Joints was 3.5m. 12 mm diameter bars of 1000 mm long at 600 mm intervals were used as tie bars.
- ♣ For 1km long, 7m wide pavement, there were 4,667 (1000/5 x 7/0.3)) bars of 25 mm diameter used as dowel, and 1,667 (1000/0.6) bars of 12 mm diameter used as tie.
- **4** Total length of dowel bars (No. bars x length of a bar) = $4,667 \times 10.4 \text{ m} = 1,866.8 \text{ m}$
- ↓ Total volume of dowel bars (1mm2 area x total length of dowel bars) = 1mm2 x $1,866.8m = 10^{-6}m2 \times 1,866.8m = 1,866.8\times 10^{-6}m3$
- **4** Total length of tie bars (No. bars x length of a bar) = 1,667 x1m = 1,667m
- ↓ Total volume of tie bars (1mm2 area x total length of tie bars) = 1mm2 x1,667m= 10^{-6} m2 x 1,667m3 = 1,667x10⁻⁶ m3
- **4** Total area of concrete slab pavement(LxW) = $1000m \times 7m = 7,000m2$
- **4** Total volume of concrete slab pavement(LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.375m = 2,625m3$
- Net Total volume of concrete slab pavement = $2,625m3-1,866.8x10^{-6}m3-1,667x10^{-6}m3$ =2,624.9965m3
- **4** Total volume of sub base material(LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.15m = 1,050m3$
- **4** Total volume of capping layer material (LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.20m = 1,400m3$
- AS per the mix design result, the estimated concrete = 127 + 410 + (1072 x 1.005) density (aggregates + (676 x 1.007) at SSD) = 2295 kg/m3. Then consider Design Concrete Density = 2295 kg/m3
- Linear density of 12 mm diameter tie bar is 0.89(Kg/m) and for 25 mm diameter dowel is 3.85(Kg/m)
- Total weight of the net concrete slab pavement (Net Total volume of concrete x Linear density) = 2,624.9965m3 x 2295 kg/m3= 6,024,352.02 kg
- Total weight of dowel bars (Total length of dowel bars x Linear density) = 1,866.8mx3.85 kg/m = 7187.18 Kg
- Total weight of tie bars (Total length of tie bars x Linear density) = 1,667m x 0.89(Kg/m)
 = 1483.63 Kg
- Total volume of MC-30 prime coat material @ 1.25 lit/m2 used as separation membrane
 = 1000m x 7m x 1.25 lit/m2 = 8750 liters
- The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat is equal to 0.966kg/lit.
- **4** Total weight of MC-30 prime coat material = 8750 liters x 0.966kg/lit = 8452.5kg

- \downarrow Total length of longitudinal construction joints = 1km = 1000m
- **4** Total length of transverse contraction joints = (1000m/15)*7 = 466.67m

Case-II: If we choose the **Subgrade class of the pavement is S5**, then quantity takeoff for JUCP as follows:

- 4 C-35 concrete with flexural strength of 4.0 Mpa at 28 days for the concrete slabs
- For a 365mm thick concrete slab pavement, the space between transverse joints was 5m.
 25 mm diameter bars of 400 mm long at 300 mm intervals were used as dowel bars.
- For a 365mm thick concrete slab pavement, the space between longitudinal Joints was
 3.5m. 12 mm diameter bars of 1000 mm long at 600 mm intervals were used as tie bars.
- ♣ For 1 km long 7m wide pavement, there were 4,667 (1000/5 x 7/0.3)) bars of 25 mm diameter used as dowel, and 1,667 (1000/0.6) bars of 12 mm diameter used as tie.
- 4 Total length of dowel bars (No. bars x length of a bar) = $4,667 \times 10.4 \text{ m} = 1,866.8 \text{ m}$
- ↓ Total 1 volume of dowel bars (1mm2 area x total length of dowel bars) = 1mm2 x $1,866.8m = 10^{-6}m2 \times 1,866.8m = 1,866.8\times 10^{-6}m3$
- **4** Total length of tie bars (No. bars x length of a bar) = 1,667 x1m = 1,667m
- ↓ Total volume of tie bars (1mm2 area x total length of tie bars) = 1mm2 x1,667m = 10^{-6} m2 x 1,667m3 = 1,667x10⁻⁶ m3
- 4 Total area of concrete slab pavement(LxW) = $1000m \times 7m = 7,000m2$
- **4** Total volume of concrete slab pavement(LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.365m = 2,555m3$
- ↓ Net Total volume of concrete slab pavement = $2,555m3-1,866.8x10^{-6}m3-1,667x10^{-6}m3$ =2,554.9965m3
- 4 Total volume of sub base material(LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.175m = 1,225m3$
- 4 Total volume of capping layer material (LxWxD) = $1000m \times 7m \times 0.0m = 0m3$
- AS per the mix design result, the estimated concrete = 127 + 410 + (1072 x 1.005) density (aggregates + (676 x 1.007) at SSD) = 2295 kg/m3. Then consider Design Concrete Density = 2295 kg/m3
- Linear density of 12 mm diameter tie bar is 0.89(Kg/m) and for 25 mm diameter dowel is 3.85(Kg/m)
- Total weight of the net concrete slab pavement (Net Total volume of concrete x Linear density) = 2,554.9965m3 x 2295 kg/m3 = 5,863,715.82kg
- Total weight of dowel bars (Total length of dowel bars x Linear density) = 1,866.8mx3.85 Kg/m = 7187.18 Kg
- Total weight of tie bars (Total length of tie bars x Linear density) = 1,667m x 0.89(Kg/m)
 = 1483.63 Kg

- Total volume of MC-30 prime coat material @ 1.25 lit/m2 used as separation membrane
 = 1000m x 7m x 1.25 lit/m2 = 8750 liters
- The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat is equal to 0.966kg/lit.
- ↓ Total weight of MC-30 prime coat material = 8750 liters x 0.966kg/lit = 8452.5kg
- ↓ Total length of longitudinal construction joints = 1km = 1000m
- **4** Total length of transverse contraction joints = (1000m/15)*7 = 466.67m

Bill of Quantity for JUCP

For the unit rate determination of the rigid concrete pavements, 2016 Heavy Construction Cost Data from ERA was used for cost calculation. The cost data are sourced from manufacturers, dealers, distributors, consultants and contractors in Addis Ababa Ethiopia, and included10% waste. Hence, the unite rates were computed as per the cost breaks down annexed Excel template. The following rates in Table4-12 were used in this study.

	Bill of Quantity for JUCP Under S4						
	Rigid Pavement		٢	1ain Paveme	nt Only		
No.	Item Description		Quantity	Rate	Amount in Birr		
I	Concrete Pavement						
1.1	Concrete Pavement 375 mm thick (C-35 concrete with flexural strength of 4.0 Mpa at 28 days for the concrete slabs including form work)	m2	7,000.00	1,286.71	9,007,003.05		
1.2		m2					
1.3	Burlap dragged and/or grooved texture Curing the pavement including covering material	m2 m2	7,000.00 7,000.00	25.10	77,000.00		
2	Roadway and Sub Base Pavement				0.00		
2.1	Sub-base layer(s) constructed from lateritic or non lateritic natural gravel material, 95% MDD, AASHTO T-180 (compacted layer thickness of maximum 150mm)	m3	1,050.00	241.14	253,192.72		
2.2	Capping layer constructed from natural gravel material, compacted to 95% AASHTO density	m3	I,400.00	169.59	237,419.93		
3	Joints				0.00		
3.1	Dowel bars (mild steel plain bars, epoxy coated 25 mm diameter and 400 mm long at 300 mm spacing)	kg	7,187.18	39.70	285,314.59		
3.2	Tie Bars (Ø 12 mm high strength deformed bars ,1000 mm long @ 600mm spacing)	kg	1,483.63	44.84	66,520.28		
3.4	Longitudinal construction joints	m	1,000.00	26.06	26,059.00		
3.5	Transverse contraction joints	m	466.67	29.45	13,742.03		
3.7	Separation membrane (MC-30 prime coat material @ 1.25 lit/m2)	lit	8,750.00	56.50	494,405.83		
	Total Sum				ETB 10,636,357.44		

Table4-19: Bill of Quantity for JUCP under S5

	Bill of Quantity	y for J	UCP Und	er S5	
No.					
140.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount in Birr
Ι	Concrete Pavement				
	Concrete Pavement 365 mm thick (C-35				
1.1	concrete with flexural strength of 4.0 Mpa at 28				
	days for the concrete slabs including form				
	work)	m2	7,000.00	1,252.40	8,766,816.30
1.2	Burlap dragged and/or grooved texture	m2	7,000.00	11.00	77,000.00
1.3	Curing	m2	7,000.00	25.10	175,700.00
2	Roadway and Sub Base Pavement				-
	Sub-base layer(s) constructed from lateritic or				
2.1	non lateritic natural gravel material, 95% MDD,				
Ζ.Ι	AASHTO T-180 (compacted layer thickness of				
	maximum 175mm)	m3	1,225.00	241.14	295,391.51
2.2	Capping layor constructed from natural gravel				
Z.Z	Capping layer constructed from natural gravel material, compacted to 95% AASHTO density	m3		169.59	
3		1115	-	107.57	
5	Joints Dowel bars (mild steel plain bars, epoxy coated				
3.1	25 mm diameter and 400 mm long at 300 mm				
J. I	spacing)	kg	7,187.18	39.70	285,314.59
	Tie Bars (Ø 12 mm high strength deformed				
3.2	bars , 1000 mm long @ 600mm spacing)	kg	1,483.63	44.84	66,520.28
3.4	Longitudinal joints	m	1,000.00	26.06	26,059.00
3.5	Transverse contraction joints	m	466.67	29.45	13,742.03
3.7	Separation membrane (MC-30 prime coat				
J./	material @ 1.25 lit/m2)	lit	8,750.00	56.50	494,405.83
	Total Sum				ETB 10,200,949.55

Elements	Total Volume(m3)	Total Weight(kg)	Total Volume(m3)	Total Weight(kg)	
	Subgrade	e class, S4	Subgrade class, S5		
Concrete	2,625	6,024,352.02	2,555	5,863,715.82	
Dowels	1,866.8x10 ⁻⁶	7,187.18	1,866.8x10 ⁻⁶	7,187.18	
Tie bars	1,667x10 ⁻⁶	1,483.63	1,667x10 ⁻⁶	1,483.63	
Sub base Material	1,050		1,225		
Capping Layer Material	1,400		0		
MC-30 prime coat material	8,750 liters	8,452.5	8,750 liters	8,452.5	

Table 4-20: Summary of Quantity Takeoff for JUCP

Quantity Takeoff for HMA Pavement

- **Case-I:**AS per ERA PDM-2013, if we choose the **Subgrade class of the pavement is S4**, then quantity takeoff for HMA as follows:
 - ↓ Total volume of Gravel Sub base Compaction to layer thickness of 175mm (LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.175m = 1,225m3
 - Total volume of road base (Dense Bitumen Macadam) final compacted layer thickness 190 mm (LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.19m = 1,330m3
 - Total volume of MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt prime Coat= 1000m × 7m × 1.25 lit/m2 = 8,750liters
 - **4** Total volume of Tack Coat= $1000m \times 7m \times 0.5$ lit/m2 = 3,500 liters
 - Total volume of Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in Binder Course Compacted thickness 50mm(LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.05m = 350m3
 - ↓ Total volume of Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in Wearing Course Compacted thickness $40\text{mm}(\text{LxWxD}) = 1000\text{m} \times 7\text{m} \times 0.04\text{m} = 280\text{m}3$
 - Conventional Asphalt concrete normally used in pavements has a density (unit weight) in the range of 2200 to 2400 kg/m3 (137 to 150 lb/ft3). But the Bulk specific gravity of compacted paving mixture sample, Gmb = 2.340, then the bulk density of the compacted mixture = 2.340x1000kg/m3 = 2340kg/m3

- The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat is equal to 0.966kg/lit.
- 4 The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt Tack Coat is equal to 0.933kg/lit.
- Total weight of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat (Total volume of MC-30 prime Coat x MC-30 prime Coat Density) = 8,750lit x0.966kg/lit = 8452.5kg
- Total weight of Tack Coat(Total volume of Tack Coatx Tack CoatDensity) = 3,500litx0.933 = 3265.5kg
- Total weight of the asphalt concrete pavement (Total volume of asphalt concrete x Asphalt Concrete Density) = 630m3 x 2340 kg/m3 = 1474200 kg

Case-II: AS per ERA PDM-2013, if we choose the **Subgrade class of the pavement is S5**, then quantity takeoff for HMA as follows:

- Total volume of Gravel Sub base Compaction to layer thickness of 100mm (LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.1m = 700m3
- Total volume of road base (Dense Bitumen Macadam) final compacted layer thickness 190 mm (LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.19m = 1,330m3
- Total volume of MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt prime Coat = 1000m × 7m × 1.25 lit/m2 = 8,750liters
- **4** Total volume of Tack Coat= $1000m \times 7m \times 0.5$ lit/m2 = 3,500 liters
- Total volume of Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in Binder Course Compacted thickness 50mm(LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.05m = 350m3
- Total volume of Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in Wearing Course Compacted thickness 40mm(LxWxD) = 1000m × 7m × 0.04m = 280m3
- Conventional Asphalt concrete normally used in pavements has a density (unit weight) in the range of 2200 to 2400 kg/m3 (137 to 150 lb/ft3). But the Bulk specific gravity of compacted paving mixture sample, Gmb = 2.340, then the bulk density of the compacted mixture = 2.340x1000kg/m3 = 2340kg/m3
- The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat is equal to 0.966kg/lit.
- **4** The specific gravity of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt Tack Coat is equal to 0.933kg/lit.
- Total weight of MC-30 Cut Back liquid Asphalt prime Coat (Total volume of MC-30 prime Coat x MC-30 prime Coat Density) = 8,750lit x0.966kg/lit = 8452.5kg
- Total weight of Tack Coat (Total volume of Tack Coat x Tack Coat Density) = 3,500litx0.933 kg/lit = 3265.5kg

Total weight of the asphalt concrete pavement (Total volume of asphalt concrete x Asphalt Concrete Density) = 630m3 x 2340 kg/m3 = 1474200 kg

Table4-21: Bill of Quantity for Flexible Pavement under S4

	Bill of Quantity for Flexible Pavement Under S4						
	Flexible Pavement	Main Pavement Only					
No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount in Birr		
	Carriageway						
I	Granular Sub base						
	Sub-base layer(s) constructed from lateritic or non lateritic natural gravel material, 95% MDD, AASHTO T-180 (compacted layer thickness of						
1.1	maximum 175mm)	m3	1,225.0	241.14	295,391.51		
2	Base Course(Roadbase)				-		
2.1	Asphaltic Concrete roadbase (Dense Bitumen Macadam) final compacted layer thickness 190 mm	m3	1,330.0	1239.18	1,648,102.86		
3	Priming, Primer Sealing and Sealing				-		
3.1	Supply and spray MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt Prime Coat (application Rate 1 lit/m2)	lit	7,000.0	56.50	395,524.66		
4	Hot Laid Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing				-		
4.1	Supply and apply Tack Coat (application Rate 0.5Lit/m2)	lit	3,500.0	56.50	197,762.33		
4.2	Dense Graded Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in intremediate Courses (Binder Course) Compacted thickness 50mm	m2	7,000.0	326.10	2,282,690.95		
4.3	Dense Graded Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) Wearing Course Compacted thickness 40mm	m2	7,000.0	260.88	1,826,152.76		
	Total Sum		ETB 6,645,625.07				

	Bill of Quantity for Flexible Pavement Under S5							
	Flexible Pavement	Main Pavement Only						
No.	Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Rate	Amount in Birr			
	Carriageway							
Ι	Granular Sub base							
	Sub-base layer(s) constructed from lateritic or non lateritic natural gravel material, 95% MDD, AASHTO T-180 (compacted layer thickness of							
1.1	maximum 100mm)	m3	700.0	241.14	168,795.15			
2	Base Course(Roadbase)							
2.1	Asphaltic Concrete roadbase (Dense Bitumen Macadam) final compacted layer thickness 190 mm	m3	1,330.0	1239.18	1,648,102.86			
3	Priming, Primer Sealing and Sealing				-			
3.1	Supply and spray MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt Prime Coat (application Rate I lit/m2)	lit	7,000.0	56.50	395,524.66			
4	Hot Laid Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing				-			
4.1	Supply and apply Tack Coat (application Rate 0.5Lit/m2)	lit	3,500.0	56.50	197,762.33			
4.2	Dense Graded Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) in intremediate Courses (Binder Course) Compacted thickness 50mm	m2	7,000.0	326.10	2,282,690.95			
4.3	Dense Graded Asphaltic Concrete (Ac) Wearing Course Compacted thickness 40mm	m2	7,000.0	260.88	1,826,152.76			
т. Ј	Total Sum		7,000.0	200.00	ETB 6,519,028.71			

Table4-22: Bill of Quantity for Flexible Pavement under S5

Table4-23: Summary of Quantity Takeoff for Flexible Pavement

Elements	Total Volume(m3)	Total Weight(kg)	Total Volume(m3)	Total Weight(kg)
	Subgrade	class, S4	Subgrade	e class, S5
Gravel Sub base	1,225		700	
Base Course	1,330		1,330	
MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt prime	8,750 liters	8,452.5	8,750 liters	8,452.5
MC-30 Cut Back Asphalt TackCoat	3,500 liters	3,265.5	3,500 liters	3,265.5
Asphalt Concrete (Ac)	630	1,474,200	630	1,474,200

4.4 Computation of Maintenance and Rehabilitation Costs

As per ERA Road Asset Management Directorate consideration of rate of maintenance cost per year is about 0.8% of estimated construction costs for flexible pavement and, the substantial maintenance is expected after the opening of each first year and rehabilitation is also expectedafter the end of seventh year and rate of rehabilitation for flexible pavement is equal to 38% (i.e. 1/3 + 0.8x6) of estimated initial construction costs of the project. However, as the cement concrete pavement technology is new for the country, the researcher took assumed value of its maintenance cost of 0.4% (i.e. 0.8% per yr. divided by 40yr of 20yr) of its initial cost even if literatures say only joint maintenance is required in concrete pavements and rehabilitation does not occur within design period(i.e. 40 years).

	Flexible	Rigid
M & R costs Anlysis Assumptions	pavement	pavement
Analysis period in yrs	20	40
Rate of Maintanance cost per yr	0.80%	0.40%
Rate of Rehabilitation per 7 yr	38%	0
Discount rate(r)	10.23%	10.23%
Adjusted Inflation rate per yr	5%	5%
Initial Construction cost per Km	6,582,326.89	10,418,653.50
Maintanance costs per km	52,658.62	41,674.61
Rehabilitation Cost per km per 7yrs	2,510,060.65	-

Table 4-24: Summary of M&R cost analysis assumptions each alternative

Therefore, by using the net present worth economic analysis, the estimated Maintenance and Rehabilitation costs of each alternative with the entire design periods were computed as per the Excel template as shown below.

	M&R Costs per km for 40 yrs Entire Service of Pavements									
	Flexib	le Paveme	Rigid Pavement							
		M8	kR cost		M&R cost					
	Initial Construction			Initial						
Yr	cost	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ	Construction cost	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ				
0	6,582,326.89		6,582,326.89	10,418,653.50		10,418,653.50				
1		52,658.62	47,771.58		41,674.61	37,806.96				
2		55,291.55	45,505.00		43,758.34	43,305.14				
3		58,056.12	43,345.96		45,946.26	45,897.12				
4		60,958.93	41,289.36		48,243.58	48,238.29				
5		64,006.88	39,330.33		50,655.75	50,655.19				
6		67,207.22	37,464.25		53,188.54	53,188.48				
7	Rehabilitation	3,531,907.41	1,786,120.10		55,847.97	55,847.96				
8	Period -2yrs	74,095.96	33,993.51		58,640.37	58,640.37				
9		77,800.76	32,380.65		61,572.39	61,572.39				
10		81,690.80	30,844.31		64,651.00	64,651.00				
11		85,775.34	29,380.86		67,883.55	67,883.55				
12		90,064.10	27,986.85		71,277.73	71,277.73				
13		94,567.31	26,658.98		74,841.62	74,841.62				
14		99,295.67	25,394.11		78,583.70	78,583.70				
15	Rehabilitation	5,218,235.83	1,210,672.26		82,512.89	82,512.89				
16	Period -2yrs	109,473.48	23,041.57		86,638.53	86,638.53				
17		114,947.15	21,948.33		90,970.46	90,970.46				
18		120,694.51	20,906.96		95,518.98	95,518.98				
19		126,729.24	19,915.01		100,294.93	100,294.93				
20		133,065.70	18,970.12		105,309.67	105,309.67				
	Sum		3,562,920.10			1,373,634.96				

Table 4-25: M&R Costs per km for 40 yrs. Entire Service of Pavements

	Flexi	ble pavement	t	Rigid pavemen	t
		M8	kR cost	M8	R cost
yr	Initial Construction cost after 20 yrs	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ
20	17,464,872.83		2,489,827.62		
21	Rehabilitation	146,704.93	18,973.56	110,575.16	15,763.82
22	Period -2yrs	154,040.18	18,073.33	116,103.92	15,015.88
23		161,742.19	17,215.82	121,909.11	14,303.44
24		169,829.30	16,398.99	128,004.57	13,624.79
25		178,320.76	15,620.92	134,404.80	12,978.35
26		187,236.80	14,879.77	141,125.03	12,362.57
27	Rehabilitation	9,371,201.82	675,616.88	148,181.29	11,776.02
28	Period -2yrs	206,428.57	13,501.29	155,590.35	11,217.29
29		216,750.00	12,860.70	163,369.87	10,685.07
30		227,587.50	12,250.51	171,538.36	10,178.10
31		238,966.88	11,669.27	180,115.28	9,695.19
32		250,915.22	11,115.61	189,121.04	9,235.19
33		263,460.98	10,588.21	198,577.10	8,797.01
34		276,634.03	10,085.84	208,505.95	8,379.63
35	Rehabilitation	13,845,533.14	457,948.27	218,931.25	7,982.05
36	Period -2yrs	304,989.02	9,151.48	229,877.81	7,603.33
37		320,238.47	8,717.27	241,371.70	7,242.58
38		336,250.39	8,303.67	253,440.29	6,898.95
39		353,062.91	7,909.69	266,112.30	6,571.62
40		370,716.06	7,534.41	279,417.92	6,259.82
	Sum		3,848,243.12		206,570.69
Tot	tal M&R Costs per k	m for 40 yrs			
	Entire Service in NPV		7,411,163.22		1,580,205.65

Thus, the total estimated Maintenance and Rehabilitation costs per km for entire 40 yrs. service of each alternative are summarized as shown in the table below and the detail calculations were done in Excel template shown in Table 4-25.

4.5 Computation of Pavement Social Costs

Social impact assessment in pavement Life Cycle integrates the data on the project, the public issues and positions, the community and the bio-physical impacts to determine the potential socio-economic impacts. However, this study only addressed the social impacts related to emission costs and road user costs in the life cycle assessment.

4.5.1 Road User Costs of the Pavements

Best-practice LCCA calls for consideration of not only agency costs, but also costs to facility users. User costs are an aggregation of three separate cost components: vehicle operating costs (VOC), user delay costs (i.e. travel time costs), and crash or accident costs incurred by the traveling public.

HDM-4 Modeling to estimate Road Maintenance, Rehabilitation and RU costs

To estimate Road Maintenance, Rehabilitation and Road Usercosts per km per yr. of each alternative can modelled in HDM-4 as follows:

First, two maintenance types are considered in the analysis:

- i. Routine Maintenance: Includes grading, patching, crack sealing, slab replacement and partial depth repair for the main alignment only.
- ii. Periodic Maintenance: Includes re-gravelling, reseal, overlay and joint sealing.

The estimates for maintenance works have been estimated based on unit rates from ERA database; the figures have then been verified against similar studies. The unit costs adopted for maintenance operation are given in Table4-26; economic unit costs for maintenance interventions are then derived using conversion factor of 0.83.

HMA Flexible Pavement: Newly Pavement constructing option consisting of 90mm surface thickness and 190 mm Dense Bitumen Macadam with initial IRI of 3.5. Proper maintenance afterwards for the newly constructed road consisting of: a) pothole patching when number of potholes is greater than 6/km b) surface reseal when total carriageway cracked >=25% c) overlay

when roughness >=7 IRI and d) total carriageway rehabilitation to done after each seven yrs. service gone with rate of rehabilitation is equal to 38% of estimated initial construction costs of the project.

JUCP Rigid Pavement: Newly Pavement constructing option consisting of 375mm surface thickness (concrete slab) with initial IRI of 2.5. Preventive maintenance afterwards for the newly constructed road consisting of a) partial depth repair when spalling >=10% b) slab replacement when total carriageway cracked >=20% and c) Joint sealing every 10 years.

Work Item	Unit	Financial unit cost(Birr)	Economic unit Cost(Birr)
Grading	per km	1,243	1,032
Re-gravelling	per m3	224	186
Spot re-gravelling	per m3	208	173
Pothole Patching	per m2	231	192
Crack Sealing	per m2	215	179
Resealing	per m2	228	189
Overlay	per m2	216	179
Joint sealing	per m	270	224
Slab replacement	per m2	182	151
Partial Depth repair	per m2	107	88.8
Note: For rehabilitation	n rate of rehab	ilitation for flexible pavement is e	unal to 38% of estimated initial

Table 4-26: Unit Costs of Work for Maintenance (for HDM-4 Analysis)

Note: For rehabilitation, rate of rehabilitation for flexible pavement is equal to 38% of estimated initial construction costs of the project.

Source: Maintenance Needs Assessment and Updating Road Financing Study, 2010 (updated to reflect current costs).

Table 4-27: M and R interventions by Alternative (for HDM-4 Analysis)

Alternative	Maintenance (M) and Rehabilitation (R) strategy	Work Items	Intervention Criteria
	Concrete	Pothole Patching Surface Reseal Overlay	No. of potholes >=6 /km Total carriageway cracked >=25%
HMA concrete	(2020-2059)	Overlay	Roughness >=7 IRI (m/km)
pavement	Regular HMA Concrete Rehabilitation (R) after each 7yrs. services given for (2020-2059)	Pavement Rehabilitation (R) option consisting of 90mm surface thickness and improvement option Consisting of 190 mm Dense Bitumen Macadam with initial IRI of 3.5.	Preplanned the program
	Regular PCC	Partial depth repair	Spalling >=5%
JUCP	maintenance (M) (2020-2059)	Joint sealing Slab replacement	Every ten years Total carriageway cracked >=20%

Source: Researcher

Table 4-28: Engineering Input data for newly development options

Engineering Property	Engineering Input data	Unit	Main Alignment
	Length	km	I
	Carriageway Width	m	7
	Number of Lanes	No.	2
Pood Goomoting	Rise + Fall	m/km	10
Road Geometry	No. of Rises & Falls	no./km	2
	Av. Horizontal Curve	deg/km	15
	Speed Limit	km/hr.	80
	Super Elevation	%	2.5
	Surface this (man)	HMA	90
Structure	Surface thickness (mm)	JUCP	375
	Boughpoor IBI (m///m)	HMA	3.5
	Roughness – IRI (m/km)	JUCP	2.5

Source: Researcher

Similarly, in order to compute road user costs of the alternatives, first we have to assess the economic data that uses as the inputs for transport economics prediction throughout the design period of the pavements. Hence, this study investigates the issues related to transport economy such as Discount Rate, Vehicle Fleet Characteristics, Traffic Growth, Trends in GDP and Transport Demand Elasticity w.r.t GDP have already computed at the traffic growth analysis in this chapter-4.

The Table 4-29 and 4-30summarized the vehicle fleet characteristics as well as economic VOC data. The following data has been cross-checked against data from recent feasibility studies to ensure consistency. Costs are expressed in economic terms based on financial prices expressed as market prices. The financial costs have been converted to economic costs by using the standard conversion factor recommended in the recently updated "National Economic Parameters and Conversion Factors for Ethiopia" by the MoFED (June 2008).

Vehicle Fleet Characteristics

The vehicle fleet characteristics are based on data gathered by recent studies similar to this study project and combined with some assumptions by the Researcher's. The vehicle fleet characteristics and road user costs by vehicle categories are used as technical input to the HDM-4 modeling. For further information the modeling out puts were annexed.

			Small	Large	Small	Medium	Heavy	Trucks &
	Cars	Utilities	Buses	Buses	Trucks	Trucks	Trucks	Trailers
Passenger Car Space								
Equivalent	I	I	1.2	1.6	I	1.4	1.6	1.8
No. of wheels	4	4	4	10	6	10	10	14
No.of axles	2	2	2	3	2	3	3	5
Tyre type	Redia-ply	Bias-ply	Redia-ply	Bias-ply	Bias-ply	Bias-ply	Bias-ply	Bias-ply
Base no. of recaps	1.3	1.3	1.3	2.4	1.3	2.4	2.4	3.6
Retread costs(%)	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%	20%
Annual km	25,000.00	38,000.00	58,000.00	65,000.00	50,000.00	75,000.00	85,000.00	85,000.00
Annual working hours	550	990	1980	2200	1760	1980	2200	2200
Average life(years)	15	15	20	20	20	20	20	20
Private use	90%	25%	20%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Passengers(No.)	4	4	21	45	2	2	2	2
Work related passenger								
trips(%)	20%	85%	90%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Operating weight(ton)	1.2	2.5	2.5	9	3.5	15	30	40
ESALF	0.001	0.07	0.07	0.72	0.12	0.92	4.5	8.5

Table 4-29: Vehicle Fleet Characteristics

Source: Recent studies and Researcher's assumption

A summary of road user costs are presented in table 5-4 by vehicle categories.

	Type of Vehicles								
			Small		Small	Medium	Heavy	Trucks &	
Type of Costs	Cars	Utilities	Buses	Large Buses	Trucks	Trucks	Trucks	Trailers	
New Vehicle Price	537,524.56	1,197,194.43	697,736.75	1,569,908.34	852,898.76	1,134,140.44	1,702,056.21	2,020,022.43	
Tyer Replacement	1,414.41	3,373.23	3,373.23	4,669.24	3,373.23	4,669.24	5,570.14	5,570.14	
Fuel(per liter)	16.90	16.90	16.90	16.90	16.90	16.90	16.90	16.90	
Lubricant oil(per liter)	64.82	64.82	64.82	64.82	64.82	64.82	64.82	64.82	
Mainenance labor cost(ETB/hour)	35.37	35.37	35.37	35.37	35.37	35.37	35.37	35.37	
Crew wages (ETB/hour)	15.44	18.31	20.98	17.10	19.94	19.46	18.52	30.89	
Annual Overheads	9,961.38	12,870.00	11,969.10	25,740.00	11,969.10	11,969.10	25,740.00	38,610.00	
Annual Interest(%)	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	
Passenger working time (per hour)	2.27	2.27	1.63	1.63	2.49	2.49	2.49	2.49	
working time (per hour)	0.80	0.80	0.57	0.57	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	
Cargo Costs(per hour)					0.47	1.12	1.33	2.84	

 Table 4-30: A summary of VOC input costs (Economic unit prices in ETB)

Source: Recent studies and Researcher's Estimation.

Discount Rate

Reference has been made to the publication "National Economic Parameters and Conversion Factors for Ethiopia" by the MoFED (June 2008), which sets discount rates applicable to Ethiopia and is subject to infrequent revision. Therefore, based on this document, the opportunity cost of capital (or discount rate) has been taken as 10.23%. The discount base year has been taken to be 2016(i.e. present worth values are often referred to as discounted cash flow).

Inflation Adjusted Rate

Inflation is the rate of increase in the prices of goods per period. So, it has a compounding effect. Thus, prices that are inflated at a rate of r% per year will increase r% in the first year, and for the next year the expected increase will be r% of these new prices. The same is true for succeeding years and hence the rate of inflation is compounded in the same manner that an interest rate is compounded.

But there is always difficulty in determining the rate of inflation. The worldwide trend/wish is to curtail inflation. But due to various reasons, it is very difficult to forecast the exact inflation rate. Hence, for this proposal, an average estimate has taken for the analysis period 5% per year.

HDM-4 analysis

The HDM-4 model includes modules to calculate vehicle operating costs (VOCs) and Travel time Costs and was considered to be an appropriate tool for this analysis. Typically HDM-4 is not used in the UK as the road network is, by international standards, relatively smooth and vehicle operating costs are not sensitive to roughness until the pavement has an IRI of around 4 or 5. Based on this threshold it is only the worst parts, in terms of longitudinal profile variance, of the Ethiopian trunk road network that will have any impact on vehicle operating costs.

Two sets of Trunk 1km road lengths were modeled in HDM-4, using IRI values ranging from 2 to 5.5 in increments of IRI 0.5. The entire modelled road lengths were of HMA and PC concrete construction had a width of 7m, a Rise and Fall of 10m/km and a curvature of 15 degrees/km as shown in Table4-28

Hence, with application HDM-4 modeling, the total Vehicle Operating and Travel time Costs per vehicle/km for Asphalt Concrete and Jointly Unreinforced Concrete Pavement summarized shown in the Table4-31. However, the accident costs are not considered in LCCA because the data were not available in the country. And also only considered 10% of HDM-4 analysis results because the study design is a simulation design and the configuration of HDM_4 has some constraints regards to road networks, vehicle fleets and work standards.

Table4-31: A summary of RUC costs for each alternative from HDM-4 mode	eling.
--	--------

Road User Cost for the Entire 40yrs							
	Total Vehicle		Vehicle	Vehicle Travel			
	Operating Cost	Total Vehicle Travel	Operating Cost	Time Cost per	10% Road User		
Type of	per vehicle/km in	Time Cost per	per vehicle/km	vehicle/km in	Cost		
pavement	Birr	vehicle/km in Birr	in Birr	Birr			
JUCP Pavement	ETB 25,497,727.20	ETB 1,200,000.00	ETB 2,549,772.72	ETB 120,000.00	ETB 2,669,772.72		
HMA Pavement	ETB 34,421,931.72	ETB 1,692,000.00	ETB 3,442,193.17	ETB 169,200.00	ETB 3,611,393.17		

From summary of road user costs of each alternative, the study explained that that the road user costs are directly related to the performance of the pavement. Hence, the frequent maintenance and rehabilitation activities on roads the publics exposed to high vehicle operating and user delay costs.

4.5.2 Emission Costs of the Pavements

Greenhouse Gases Emission

Greenhouse Gases (hazardous wastes) are potentially harmful not only to the health of human beings but also to the environment.

Global Warming Potential (GWP) measures how much heat greenhouse gases trap in the atmosphere and the Global Warming Potential (GWP) and Greenhouse Gases assess the amount of greenhouse gases released into the air (Shine et al. 2005).

The metric ton of carbon dioxide equivalent emission (tCO2e) is the unit of GWP. In the sector of greenhouse gases, outputs are CO2 fossil, CO2 process, methane (CH4), nitrous dioxide (N2O), and other gases such as Hydro Fluoro Carbons (HFC) and Per Fluoro Compounds (PFCs). In other words, the CO2 fossil and process cause the emission of CO2 into the atmosphere.

According to United States EPA ,2011study results, over 45 percent of the tCO2e of the total GWP comes from cement manufacturing and other nonresidential structure sectors, followed by power generation and supply, and oil and gas extraction(Hao Wang,2014).

The study attempted to estimate the amount of Greenhouse Gases Emission to air, for the construction of JUCP and HMA pavement roadways from extraction of raw materials through the end of construction. It should be noted that this paper presents the results for only extraction of raw materials through the end of construction and does not address the entire roadway lifecycle.

Starting with a flowchart of the pavement lifecycles, the researchers identified through reviews of literature and discussions with material trade associations, possible points within the initial stages of the pavement lifecycles (extraction of raw materials, manufacturing, and placement) where energy is released. This was followed by the: selection of the type and characteristics of the roadways to be investigated, identification of energy emission data sources, collection of data from the identified sources, and finally analysis of the data.

All of the values are taken from web data base of: Environmental Life-Cycle Inventories of Energy Systems, Bundesamt für Energiewirtschaft, Sauter PSwiss Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland.

Material or Process		Emission of Product/Process						
ial or Process	CO2	SO2	NOX	со	CH4	N2O	voc	
kg/ton)								
l Bar (kg/ton)								
ton) used for JUCP	2.22E-02	I.42E-05	I.82E-04	2.24E-05	I.I5E-07	7.02E-07	1.34E-0	
kg/ton) used for JUCP	7.45E-01	4.12E-04	6.41E-03	7.80E-04	2.00E-06	I.89E-05	4.66E-04	
ton)used for HMA	I.42E+00	7.88E+00	I.23E+00	1.49E+00	3.82E+00	3.61E+00	8.90E+00	
kg/ton)used for HMA	I.56E+00	8.67E+00	I.35E+00	I.64E+00	4.20E+00	3.97E+00	9.79E+00	
kg/ton)	1.41E+02	1.75E-01	3.49E-01	I.43E-04	9.50E-06	2.85E-05	7.49E-05	
l Bar (kg/ton)	2.20E+00	7.34E-03	4.86E-03	I.00E-03	9.10E-03	3.00E-05	I.20E-03	
on(kg/ton)	4.44E+00	I.57E-02	2.62E-02	2.85E-03	9.06E-07	2.72E-06	5.13E-03	
aggregate drying(kg/ton)	5.85E-02	I.03E-04	1.41E-04	3.23E-05	2.15E-06	4.91E-06	I.69E-05	
ing(kg/ton)	2.77E-02	4.88E-05	6.71E-05	I.53E-05	I.02E-06	3.06E-06	8.02E-06	
on)	1.68E-02	8.06E-06	1.51E-04	1.80E-05	1.06E-08	3.39E-07	1.08E-0	
g/ton)	9.62E+00	6.11E-03	1.95E-02	I.59E-03	4.1E-06	6.30E-06	5.11E-05	
g/tc	on)	on) 9.62E+00	on) 9.62E+00 6.11E-03	on) 9.62E+00 6.11E-03 1.95E-02	on) 9.62E+00 6.11E-03 1.95E-02 1.59E-03	on) 9.62E+00 6.11E-03 1.95E-02 1.59E-03 4.1E-06		

Table4-32: Energy Emission of JUCP and HMA Materials

JUCP							
Total wt.(ton)		5.94E+03					
Component	Cement	Cement Coarse Aggre. Fine Aggre.					
% wt(ton)	17.86%	29.66%	8.67E+00				
		HMA					
Total wt.(ton)		1.49E+	03				
Component	Asphalt concrete	Coarse Aggre.	Fine + Filler Aggre.				
% wt(ton)	6.10%	6.10% 52.63% 41.27%					

Federal Institute of Technology, Zurich, Switzerland, Database.

	Energy Emission to Air (kg)									
From Life Cycle of JUCP Emission of Product/Process										
								voc	Tatal	0/
+ D		CO2	SO2	NOX	CO	CH4	N2O	VUC	Total	%
turin	FA	3.91E+01	2.51E-02	3.21E-01	3.96E-02	2.02E-04	1.24E-03	2.37E-02	3.95E+01	0.026%
ufact	CA	2.08E+03	1.15E+00	1.79E+01	2.18E+00	5.57E-03	5.26E-02	1.30E+00	2.10E+03	1.380%
+ Manufac Placement	PC	1.49E+05	1.85E+02	3.71E+02	1.52E-01	1.01E-02	3.03E-02	7.96E-02	1.50E+05	98.51%
tio + Pla	Bars	1.91E+01	6.36E-02	4.21E-02	8.67E-03	7.89E-02	2.60E-04	1.04E-02	1.93E+01	0.013%
Extractio + Manufacturing Placement	Con. Mix	1.64E+00	2.90E-03	3.99E-03	9.09E-04	6.06E-05	1.82E-04	4.77E-04	1.65E+00	0.001%
Ш	Con.place	9.97E+01	4.79E-02	8.96E-01	1.07E-01	6.29E-05	2.02E-03	6.42E-02	1.01E+02	0.066%
То	tal	151,649.45	1.87E+02	3.90E+02	2.48E+00	9.49E-02	8.66E-02	1.48E+00	1.52E+05	100.000%
As Per the Global Energy Reporting Initiative Database (2014), the total amounts of GHG emission to be forecasted for 40 naintenance work becomes					yrs service 509	% from				
maintenance	work becon	nes								
maintenance Grand		nes 227,474.18	280.17	584.48	3.73	0.14	0.13	2.22	2.28E+05	
	Total						0.13 0.000%		2.28E+05	
Grand	Total	227,474.18	0.123%	0.256%	0.002%					%
Grand %	Total	227,474.18	0.123% From	0.256% Life Cycle of	0.002%	0.000%	0.000%	0.001%	2.28E+05 Total 1.74E+04	
Grand %	Total %	227,474.18 99.619%	0.123% From 4.83E+03	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02	0.000% 2.34E+03		0.001% 5.46E+03	Total	%
Grand %	FA	227,474.18 99.619% 8.71E+02	0.123% From 4.83E+03 6.78E+03	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02 1.06E+03	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02 1.28E+03	0.000% 2.34E+03	0.000% 2.21E+03	0.001% 5.46E+03 7.66E+03	Total 1.74E+04	<u>%</u> 30.72%
Grand %	FA CA	227,474.18 99.619% 8.71E+02 1.22E+03 4.03E+02	0.123% From 4.83E+03 6.78E+03	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02 1.06E+03 2.37E+00	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02 1.28E+03	0.000% 2.34E+03 3.29E+03	0.000% 2.21E+03 3.11E+03	0.001% 5.46E+03 7.66E+03 4.65E-01	Total 1.74E+04 2.44E+04	% 30.72% 43.09% 0.72%
Grand %	FA CA Bitu.produ.	227,474.18 99.619% 8.71E+02 1.22E+03 4.03E+02	0.123% From 4.83E+03 6.78E+03 1.42E+00 1.53E-01	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02 1.06E+03 2.37E+00 2.10E-01	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02 1.28E+03 2.58E-01	0.000% 2.34E+03 3.29E+03 8.21E-05 3.20E-03	0.000% 2.21E+03 3.11E+03 2.46E-04	0.001% 5.46E+03 7.66E+03 4.65E-01 2.51E-02	Total 1.74E+04 2.44E+04 4.07E+02	% 30.72% 43.09%
Grand %	FA CA Bitu.produ. Asphalt.mix	227,474.18 99.619% 8.71E+02 1.22E+03 4.03E+02 8.70E+01	0.123% From 4.83E+03 6.78E+03 1.42E+00 1.53E-01 9.08E+00	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02 1.06E+03 2.37E+00 2.10E-01 2.90E+01	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02 1.28E+03 2.58E-01 4.80E-02 2.36E+00	0.000% 2.34E+03 3.29E+03 8.21E-05 3.20E-03 6.09E-03	0.000% 2.21E+03 3.11E+03 2.46E-04 7.30E-03	0.001% 5.46E+03 7.66E+03 4.65E-01 2.51E-02 7.59E-02	Total 1.74E+04 2.44E+04 4.07E+02 8.74E+01	% 30.72% 43.09% 0.72% 0.15%
Grand % Extractio + Mauntactnuing + Placement To As Per the G	FA CA Bitu.produ. Asphalt.mix HMA place tal	227,474.18 99.619% 8.71E+02 1.22E+03 4.03E+02 8.70E+01 1.43E+04	0.123% From 4.83E+03 6.78E+03 1.42E+00 1.53E-01 9.08E+00 1.16E+04 ative Databas	0.256% Life Cycle of 7.54E+02 1.06E+03 2.37E+00 2.10E-01 2.90E+01 1.84E+03 e (2014), the f	0.002% HMA 9.14E+02 1.28E+03 2.58E-01 4.80E-02 2.36E+00 2.20E+03 otal amounts	0.000% 2.34E+03 3.29E+03 8.21E-05 3.20E-03 6.09E-03 5.63E+03 of GHG emiss	0.000% 2.21E+03 3.11E+03 2.46E-04 7.30E-03 9.36E-03 5.32E+03 sion to be for	0.001% 5.46E+03 7.66E+03 4.65E-01 2.51E-02 7.59E-02 1.31E+04	Total 1.74E+04 2.44E+04 4.07E+02 8.74E+01 1.43E+04	% 30.72% 43.09% 0.72% 0.15% 25.32%

Table4-33: Energy Emission for a Lane-1km JUCP and HMA Pavements

Where: Energy Emission to Air (Kg) by Component GHG. = Emission of Product in phase (Kg/Ton) \times Component Wt. in (10-3Ton)

4%

10%

9%

23%

3%

30%

21%

For instance, emission of CO2 from extraction of fine aggregate, $2.22E-02(kg/Ton) \times 5.94E+03(Tons) \times 29.66\% = 3.91E+01(kg)$

For energy emission results from each life cycle phase the pavements to the total energy emission to air by each greenhouse gas was also calculated shown in Table4-33.

%

Moreover, the emission costs were calculated considering the cost of neutralizing CO2, CO, NOx, N2O, SO2, VOC and CH4, and the costs based on the data reported by Kendall et al. (2005) and International Association for energy Economics Estimation shown in Table4-34which are equivalent to the values in Global Energy Reporting Initiative Database.

Table 4-34: Urban Emission Cost in Dollars per Ton by Kendall et al (2005) and IAEE

CO2	SO2	ΝΟΧ	со	CH4	N2O	voc
		C	ost \$ per T	on		
26.00	208.00	8,712.00	100.00	28.00	28.00	2,750.00
	Cost ETB per Ton(ETB22/\$)					
572.00	4,576.00	191,664.00	2,200.00	616.00	616.00	60,500.00

Table 4-35: Emission Cost at life cycle of each pavement

CO2	SO2	NOX	CO	CH4	N2O	VOC	
	Cost \$ per Ton						
26.00	208.00	8,712.00	100.00	28.00	28.00	2,750.00	Sum
		Cos	t ETB per Ton(ET	B22/\$)			Total S
572.00	4,576.00	191,664.00	2,200.00	616.00	616.00	60,500.00	ЦС
		Estimated Emis	sion Cost of GHC	from JUCP(ETB)			
130,115.23	1,282.06	112,024.41	8.20	0.09	0.08	134.24	243,564.31
	Estimated Emission Cost of GHG from HMA(ETB)						
41,010.63	226,018.52	1,502,004.47	20,552.69	14,735.95	13,925.88	3,372,077.54	5,190,325.69

Where: Emission cost in each gases (ETB) = Energy Emission to Air (Kg) xUrban Emission Cost in Birr per Kg.

For instance, emission cost of CO2 = 227,474.18 (kg) x 572(ETB/Ton) x10⁻³ per Ton= ETB130, 115.23

4.6 Remaining Service Life Value

If an activity has a service life that exceeds the analysis period, the difference is known as the Remaining Service Life Value (RSV). Any rehabilitation activities (including the initial construction) except for the last rehabilitation activity within the analysis period will not have a RSV.

The road pavement itself can be expected to have expired after 20 years but other components of the upgrading, such as structures and earthworks will have remaining reusable life for incorporation within subsequent reconstruction or rehabilitation projects.

Even though the contribution of these re-usable components to the total costs and their anticipated service lives, but this study project only consider road pavement investment cost, hence the overall residual value of the flexible pavement option is considered to zero.

On the other hand, the rigid pavement option is expected to serve double the design life of flexible pavement option (i.e. 40 years); therefore, its residual life has been taken as 20.29%.

Investment	%	Assumed	Residual Life After	% of Economic	Remaining Service
Componen	Investment	Economic Life	20 years	Life Remaining	Life Value in %
Flexible Pavement					
Asphalt Concrete					
& Road Base	97%	20	0	0.00	0.000
Sub base	3%	20	20	30%	0.008
Total	100%				0.78%
		Rig	id pavement		
Concrete slab	97%	40	20	20%	0.194
Sub base	3%	40	20	30%	0.009
Total	100%				20.29%

Table 4-36: Estimation of Residual value for Flexible & Rigid pavements

Source: Researcher's estimation

The Remaining Service Life Value of this project alternative at the end of the analysis period is calculated by prorating the total construction cost (agency and user costs) of the last scheduled rehabilitation activity summarized shown in the Table4-37.

Pavement Type	Estimated Residual Value
Flexible Pavement	ETB 19,340.50
Rigid pavement	ETB 302,457.36

Table4-37: Remaining Service Life Value of the alternative projects

Source: Researcher's estimation

4.7 Environmental Impact assessment in pavement Life Cycle

Using a lifecycle inventory assessment, to assess the environmental a separate research studywas conducted to investigate the sustainability of pavements from energy and waste perspectives.

The studies attempted to estimate the amount of energy consumed and the amount of waste generated for the construction of JUCP and HMA pavement roadways from extraction of raw materials through the end of construction. It should be noted that this paper presents the results also for only extraction of raw materials through the end of construction and does not address the entire roadway lifecycle. Starting with a flowchart of the pavement lifecycles, the researchers identified through reviews of literature and discussions with material trade associations, possible points within the initial stages of the pavement lifecycles (extraction of raw materials, manufacturing, and placement) where energy is consumed and waste generated. This was followed by the: selection of the type and characteristics of the roadways to be investigated, identification of energy use and waste generation data sources, collection of data from the identified sources, and finally analysis of the data.

Inventory data for significant materials and construction processes of energy consumption and waste generation were collected in two ways. First, an extensive literature review of previous research and of the industries and processes involved in the manufacture and construction of both pavement materials were conducted. The second source of information was construction companies and the most known ecoinvent data-bases such as Swiss Environmental Life-Cycle Inventories of Energy Systems Database, SimaPro Software Developer Database, USA Life Cycle Database, ETH-ESU (Energy-Materials-Environment Group Database), ISO Database, European Life Cycle Database (ELCD), Global Energy Reporting Initiative Database, Australia Life Cycle Database etc. through website. For material processing data was also collected through interviews with domestic and foreign heavy-civil construction (including CRBC, MEPO, ERCC, Sunshine Const. ASER Const. etc.) contractors and material manufacturers with offices located in the AA.

Computational Results from Data Collection

No attempts were made to verify whether the values provided by the producers and contractors were an accurate representation of the actual percentages of wastes and similarly for energy consumption from different previous findings or databases. Some of the materials exhibit a wide range of values. The wide range can be attributed to the differences in study methodologies and system boundaries.

Results related to the percent of material wasted for different materials at various initial stages of the lifecycle are provided in Table4-39. The values shown in the table are the mean values calculated from the survey responses, and include waste generated from all different causes, e.g., poor workmanship, procurement errors, falls, spills etc.

	Energy Consumption		Mean
Process	(J/Ton of Material)	Data Source	Value
	4.77 × 10 ⁹	Stripple, 2001	
	5.35 × 10 ⁹	Häkkinen and Mäkelä, 1996	
Cement Manufacturing	6.36 × 10 ⁹	Twinshare, 2003	
Cemener handlacturing	6.7 x 10 ⁹	Stammer and Stodolsky, 1995	
		USA School of Resources, Environ.,and Society	
	6.33 10 ⁹	(PCA 1990 data)	5.90E+09
	38.18 x 106 (crushed aggregates)	Stripple, 2001	
	74 × 10 ⁶	Stammer and Stodolsky, 1995	
Extraction of Aggregates	22.2 × 10 ⁶	Berthiaume and Bouchard, 1999	
(coarse and fine		ETH-ESU (Energy-Materials-Environment Group	
aggregate)	53 × 10 ⁶	Database)	
	24×10^6 (gravel)	Häkkinen and Mäkelä, 1996	
	52×10^{6} (crushed aggregates for	Häkkinen and Mäkelä, 1996	4.23E+07
	2.53×10^{10}	Stripple, 200 l	
Steel Manufacturing	0.62×10^{10}	Häkkinen and Mäkelä, 1996	
	1.90×10^{10}	Stubbles, 2000	1.68E+10
Concrete Mixing	6.875 × 10 ⁶	SimaPro Ecoinvent Database	
Concrete r fixing	6.358 × 10 ⁶	EIO-LCA (www.eiolca.net)	6.62E+06
PCC Pavement	3.40×10^7 (concrete)	European Life Cycle Database	
Placement	2.35×10^7 (concrete)	Stammer and Stodolsky, 1995	2.88E+07
		ETH-ESU (Energy-Materials-Environment Group	
	0 (Dowel & Tie steel Bar)	Database)	0.00E+00
	2.93 × 10 ⁹	Stripple, 2001	
Production of Bitumen	6 × 10 ⁹	Häkkinen and Mäkelä, 1996	
Production of Bitumen	0.63 × 10 ⁹	Stammer and Stodolsky, 1995	
	0.42 × 10 ⁹	EIO-LCA (www.eiolca.net)	2.50E+09
Asphalt Storage	5.43 × 10 ⁸	Stripple, 2001 and Australia Life Cycle Database	5.43E+08
Asphalt Mixing and	$0.32 \times 109 - 0.39 \times 10^{9}$		
Drying of Aggregates	(per ton of AC mixture)	Ang et al., 1993 and USA Life Cycle Database	3.55E+08
HMA Pavement		European Life Cycle Database and ETH-ESU	
Placement	1.34×10^{7}	(Energy-Materials-Environment Group Database)	
Placement	1.02×10^{7}	EIO-LCA (www.eiolca.net)	I.18E+07

Table4-38: Energy Use/Consumption of JUCP and HMA Materials

Where multiple energy consumption values were found, as shown in Table4-38, the mean of these values was used in the energy calculations for Tables4-40.

For the waste quantities, the values for manufacturing of the materials include the waste of PCC and HMA in production (mixing) plants. For placement of the PCC and HMA, the percentage of waste is shown for the material as a whole with the individual quantities obtained from the mix design.

Table 4-39: Waste Generated for JUCP and HMA Materials

Process	Waste (% of Material)	Data Source		
	2 (Raw materials)	The Local Dangote & Messebo		
Cement Manufacturing	37.25 (Production)	Cement Factory & Global		
	5/125 (110440000)	Cement Producer Facotory		
	0.2 (Finished product)	Database.		
Extraction and	0.5 (Extraction)	European Pavement Materials LC		
Processing of Aggregates	10 (Processing-materials remaining	Database , SimaPro Ecoinvent		
(coarse and fine	in wash ponds and stockpiles)	Database and Local Aggregate producer interviews in A.A areas		
aggregate)				
Steel Raw Materials		Global Steel Manufacturer and		
Extraction and		Trade Associations Database		
Manufacturing	0.01			
	0.2 (Concrete)	Local Ready mix c oncrete producers interviews (MEPO &		
Concrete Production		ASER Construction) and USA Ready		
	0.5 (Aggregates)	Mix Concrete		
	1.0 (Cement)	producers		
		Local Ready Mix Concrete		
		producers interviews and Global		
Returned Concrete	0.4	Concrete Trade Associations Database		
		Local Contractor interviews(ERCC & CGC) & SimaPro Ecoinvent		
PCC Pavement Placement	2.3	Database		
		Local Asphalt producers		
Production and storage of		interviews & USA Asphalt producer		
Bitumen	0.85	Company database		
		Contractor interviews(ERCC & CGC)		
HMA Production	0.1	& USA Asphalt producer Company database		
	011	Local Contractor interviews(ERCC		
		&CGC) & Global Asphalt producer		
AC Pavement Placement	0.5	Company database		

Waste and Energy Quantification for Selected Pavement Designs

The Portland Cement Concrete mix design includes the following percentages by weight: with 5.54% water, 17.86% cement, 46.94% coarse aggregates and 29.66% fine aggregates.

For the asphalt pavement design also includes the following percentages by weight, with 6.1% bitumen, 52.63% coarse aggregate and 41.27% fine aggregate.

The total amounts of energy consumed and waste created for the specific pavement designs being considered were then calculated as the sum of the expenditures of energy and waste generated of the individual processes and subsystems, respectively.

These values reflect the specific mix design and physical characteristics of the pavement alternatives selected for the study. The results of these calculations are shown in Table4-38&39 for JUCP and HMA pavements respectively.

		For JUCP Pavement				
Sub-step	Material or Process	Energy Consumed (J/Ton)	Total Energy Consumed (MJ)	Waste Generated (%)	Total Waste Generated (Metric tons	
	Portland cement	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	2%	21.23	
Raw Materials	Dowel & Tie steel Bar	4.23E+07	3.67E+02	0.01%	0.001	
Extraction and Initial	Fine aggregate	4.23E+07	7.45E+04	0.50%	8.815	
Transformation	Coarse aggregate	4.23E+07	1.18E+05	0.50%	13.95	
	Sub total		1.93E+05		43.999	
	Portland cement	5.90E+09	6.27E+06	37.25%	395.448	
	Dowel & Tie steel Bar	1.68E+10	I.46E+05	0.01%	0.001	
Manufacturing	Fine aggregate	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	10%	0.000	
Fianulacturing	Coarse aggregate	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	10%	0.000	
	Concrete mixing	6.62E+06	3.93E+04	0%	0%	
	Sub total		6.45E+06		395.449	
	Concrete	2.88E+07	1.71E+05	2.30%	36.7	
	Dowel & Tie steel Bar	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0.5%	0.000	
Placement	Sub total		1.71E+05		136.713	
	Total	6.81E+06		576.1		
	ergy Reporting Initiative Data and waste created to be foreca	base (2014), the total amounts asted for 40 yrs service 25%				
		rom maintenance work becomes				

Table4-40: Energy Consumption and Waste Generation for JUC Pavement

Where: Energy Consumed (Mega Joule) by Component Element= Energy Consumed (J/Ton) x Component Wt. $(Tonx10^{-3}) x (10^{-6}M)$

Waste Generated (Metric Tons) by Component Element= Waste Generated (%) x Component Wt. (Ton)

For instance, Energy Consumed during manufacturing of PC (MJ) = $5.90E+09(J/Ton) \times 5.944.03$ (Ton) x17.86% × (10^{-6} M) = <u>6.27E+06(MJ)</u>

For instance, Waste Generated during manufacturing of PC (Metric Ton)) =37.25% x5,944.03 *(Ton)* x17.86% =<u>395.448(Metric Tons)</u>

For HMA Pavement							
Sub-step	Material or Process	Energy Consumed (J/Ton)	Total Energy Consumed (MJ)	Waste Generated (%)	Total Waste Generated (Metric Tons)		
Raw Materials	Bitumen	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	0%	-		
Extraction and Initial	Fine aggregate	5.20E+07	3.19E+04	0.50%	3.066		
Transformation	Coarse aggregate	5.20E+07	4.07E+04	0.50%	3.910		
Transformation	Sub total		7.26E+04		6.976		
	Bitumen Production	2.50E+09	2.26E+05	0.85%	0.770		
	Bitumen Storage	5.43E+08	4.92E+04	0.0%	-		
Manufacturing	Asphalt mixing and						
Manufacturing	aggregate drying	3.55E+08	5.28E+05	0.0%	-		
	Aggregates	0.00E+00	0.00E+00	10.0%	139.528		
	Sub total		8.03E+05		140.298		
	HMA Concrete	I.18E+07	1.75E+04	0.50%	7.430		
Placement	Sub total		1.75E+04		7.430		
		Total	8.93E+05		154.704		
AS Per the Global En	ergy Reporting Initiative Datab						
of energy consumed a	and waste created to be forecas						
from each rehabilitat	ion(per 7yr) and 25% from tota	al maintenance work					
becomes			4.69E+06		812.20		

Table 4-41: Energy Consumption and Waste Generation for HMA Pavement

Table4-41 indicates that no energy is consumed for the extraction and initial transformation of bitumen. In this process it is not easy to differentiate how much energy is used in the distillation of each oil sub-product, and the consumption of energy is affected by the type of petroleum and the conditions and location of the oil field. Hence, while some energy is consumed for bitumen in this phase of the lifecycle, the amount consumed was not included in the study because of the difficulties in accurately quantifying it during extraction, transformation, and transportation.

Similarly for Portland cement due to lack of available data, assumed that no energy is consumed for the extraction and initial transformation, while huge amount of energy is consumed for Portland cement in this phase of the lifecycle.

5. RESULTS AND DISCCUSION

5.1.Estimated Initial Construction Costs of JUCP and HMAPavements

Quantity Takeoff, unit rate and engineering estimation were computed for each pavement materials with respect to different subgrade quality as per the design specifications in the bill of quantity. The unit rates for each item were calculated from the detail cost break down preparation of direct cost analysis shown in the Annex-2. All the costs (materials, labors & equipments) were fixed from the current market price at Addis Ababa from January, 2016 to June, 2016.

For each alternative, the initial construction costs should be determined from the engineering estimation and for this study only consider the initial construction costs of the main road under subgrade class S4 &S5 such as surface pavement, base and sub basebut project support costs (for design, environment, construction administration and inspection, project management, etc.) were assumed equal and ignored, and does not affect the cost analysis. Hence, the average estimated initial construction costs per km of each alternative summarized as shown in the Table 5-1below.

Table 5-1: Summary of estimated initial construction costs of each alternative

An Average Initial Construction Costs of	An Average Intial Construction Costs
Concrete Pavement Per km (Birr)	of Flexible Pavement Per km(Birr)
ETB 10,418,653.50	ETB 6,582,326.89

From estimated initial construction costs of each alternative, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 10,418,653.50 and ETB 6,582,326.89 per km respectively. This concluded that the initial construction costs of the study JUCP pavement was highly expensive than the HMA and it has a cost increment of just over 58.28%.

Thus, it could result in economic cost that varies according to the pavement type. In addition to pavement type, Figure 5.2 and 5.3 shows that the highest construction cost generated from the specific costs of PC Concrete and Hot Laid Asphaltic Concrete Surfacing construction materials that used for rigid and flexible pavement respectively.

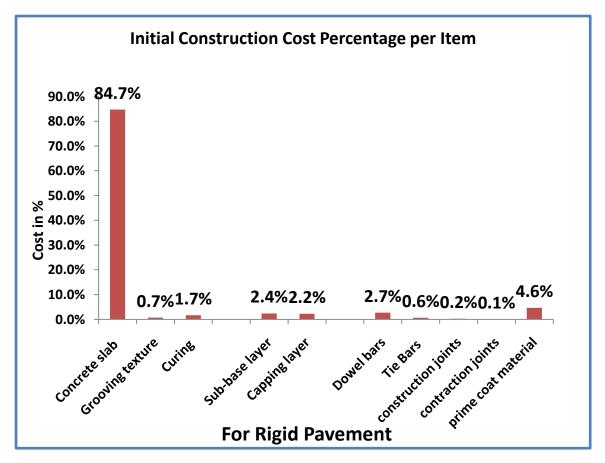


Figure 5.1: The Initial Construction Costs Percentage % per Item

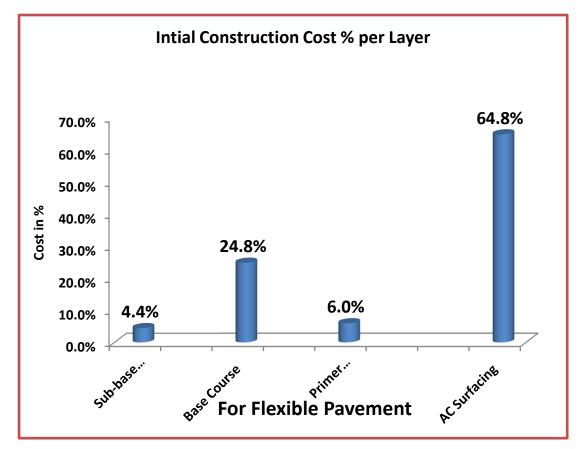


Figure 5.2: TheInitial Construction Costs % Share per Item

Therefore, the outputs Fibure 5.1& 2 show that, important interaction exists between costs of pavement materials and the total construction costs of pavement on the different types of pavement.

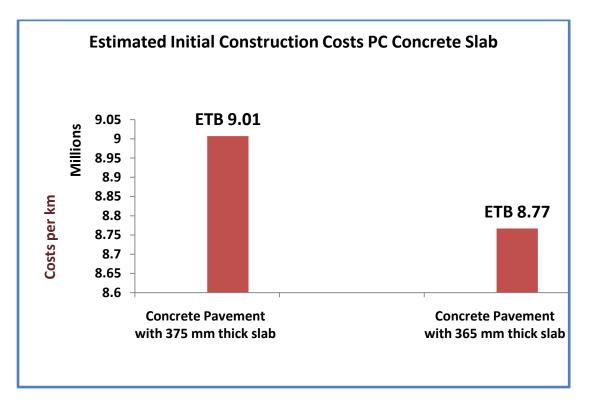


Figure 5.3: Initial Construction Costs of Slab with Different Thickness.

In order to further understand the relation between the materials costs and pavement type, additional analyses of the data also were made.

First, to comprehend the economic impact of PC concrete on the total construction costs for JUCP pavement, the relationship between the thickness of slab in design and the total construction costs was studied. It was found that for every 10mmthickness reduction in concrete slab, there was a decrease of construction costs roughly ETB250, 000 per km of PC concrete pavement as shown in Figure 5.3. In the similar manner for every 10mm thickness reduction in AC surfacing, there was a decrease of construction costs roughly ETB450, 000 per km of flexible main pavement construction.

Therefore, we can also conclude that use of high performance of pavement materials can significantly reduce the thickness and the total construction costs in both JUCP and HMA pavements construction.

5.2. Future Maintenance and Rehabilitation costsof JUCP and HMA Pavements

The total estimated Maintenance and Rehabilitation costs per km of each alternative with the entire 40 yrs. service were computed and are summarized as shown in the table5-2 below.

Table 5-2: Summary of estimated M& R costs per km per yr. of each alternative

Total Estimated Maintenance and	Total Estimated Maintenance Costs of
Rehabilitation Costs of Flexible Pavement	Concrete Pavement Per km(Birr) for
Per km (Birr) for the entire 40 yrs	the design period
ETB 7,411,163.22	ETB 1,580,205.65

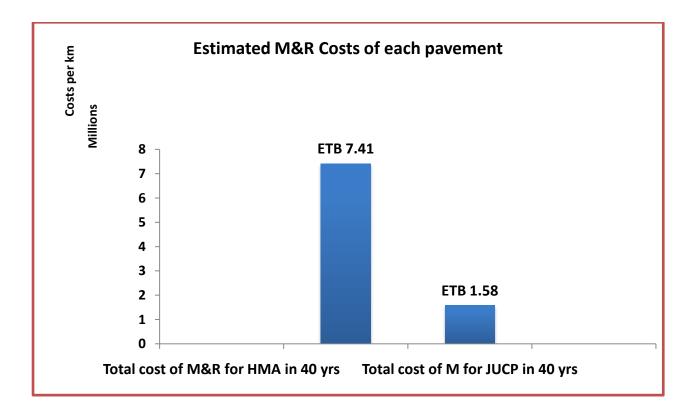


Figure 5-4: Estimated M&R Costs of each pavement in Entire 40 yrs. Service

From estimated M&R Costs of each pavement, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 1,580,205.62 and ETB 7,411,163.22 per km respectively. This inferred that the M&R Costs for the entire 40 yrs. serviceof the study HMA pavement was highly expensive than the JUCP and it has a cost increment of just over 369%.

M&R Costs per km of	M&R Costs per km						
HMA for ths first 20 yrs	of HMA for ths 2nd						
Entire Service	20 yrs Entire Service						
3,562,920.10	3,848,243.12						
Each % s	share						
54.13%	58.46%						
Average %	% share						
56.30	56.30%						

Hence, for 20 yrs. design life, the HMA flexible pavement accounted in average 56.30% of the total initial investment costs for Maintenance and Rehabilitation work.

In sum, we realized that HMA pavement had the higher economic impact with respect to its performance and a huge capital and resources are used when designing the HMA concrete for long service life in the normal trend in Ethiopia.

5.3.EstimatedSocial (road user and emission) CostsofJUCP and HMA Pavements

Road User Costs

The out puts show that the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 2,669,772.72 and ETB 3,611,393.17 per km respectively only considered 10% of HDM-4 analysis results.

From summary of road user costs of each alternative, the study explained that that the road user costs are directly related to the performance of the pavement. Hence, the frequent maintenance and rehabilitation activities on roads the publics exposed to high vehicle operating and user delay costs.

Energy Emission and its Costs

The result show that the study JUCP and HMA pavements emit 2.28 x 10^5 kg and 2.41 x 10^5 kg total greenhouse gases, respectively as shown in Figure 5.9, in the first three sub-phases of the pavements lifecycle (extraction, manufacturing, and placement). This inferred that the amount of energy emission for the entire 40 yrs. service of the study HMA pavement was somehow higher than the JUCP.

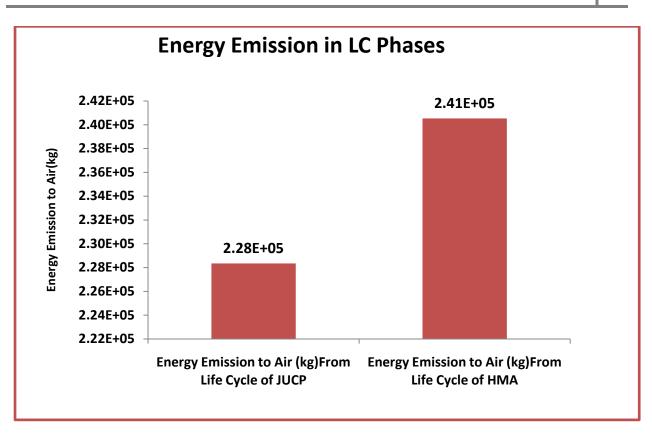


Figure 5.5: Total Energy Emission in LC Phases Pavements

For JUCP type of pavement the emission of SO₂, NOX, CO, H₄, N₂O and VOC greenhouse gases for the life cycle pavement materials is almost negligible compared with the emission of CO₂ from the life cycle of pavement up to the construction stage.

Table 5-3: Percent Contribution of GHG in Lifecycle Phases of JUCP Pavement

	CO2	SO2	NOX	СО	CH4	N2O	VOC
Energy							
Emission to							
Air (kg)	227,474.18	280.17	584.48	3.73	0.14	0.13	2.22
%	99.619%	0.123%	0.256%	0.002%	0.000%	0.000%	0.001%

Table 5-3 shows that, the emission of SO_2 , NOX, CO, H₄, N₂O and VOC account for only 0.4% of the total amount of greenhouse gases emission in JUCP pavement. The remaining 99.6% of the greenhouse gas emission is CO2.

From Figure 5.6 it can also be seen that the emission of CO₂, SO₂ and VOC account around 74% of the total amount of greenhouse gases emission in HMA pavement, while the rest processes account only 26% greenhouse gases emission.

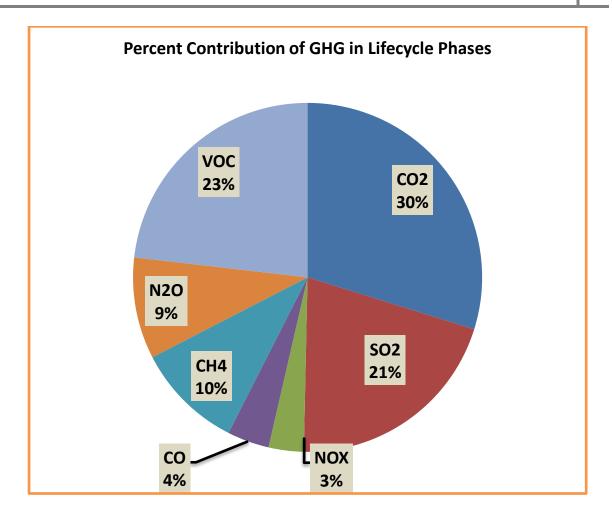


Figure 5.6: Percent Contribution of GHG in Lifecycle Phases of HMA Pavement

Therefore, the out puts show that JUCP has a greater amount of global warming potential than HMA and cement is the driving element in the emission of highest greenhouse gases in the construction of Portland cement concrete pavements.

Emission Costs

The emission costs were calculated considering the cost of neutralizing CO2, CO, NOx, N2O, SO2, VOC and CH4, and the respective costs were summarized as follows.

Estimated Emission Cost of GHG	Estimated Emission Cost of
from JUCP	GHG from HMA
ETB 243,564.31	ETB 5,190,325.69

The study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 0.244 million and ETB 5.2 million as an emission costs in the life cycle as shown above. Hence, it inferred that HMA pavement had the higher emission costs in the life cycle of pavement than JUCP because of highest amount emission of NOX and VOC, which accounted 94% of the total emission cost, in the life cycle

	Estimated Emission Cost of GHG from HMA(ETB)									
41,010.63	226,018.52	1,502,004.47	20,552.69	14,735.95	13,925.88	3,372,077.54				
0.8%	4.4%	29%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	65.0%	5,190,325.69			

Road User Costs in the Life Cycle Assessment

From summary of road user costs of each alternative, the total road user costs of JUCP and HMA are accounted ETB 2, 669,772.72 and ETB 3,611,393.17 respectively. Hence, the total social costs of the alternative pavement summarized as follows:

Estimated Emission Cost of GHG from JUCP	Estimated Emission Cost of GHG from HMA							
ETB 243,564.31	ETB 5,190,325.69							
Total Road U	lser Costs							
ETB 2,669,772.72	ETB 3,611,393.17							
Total Social Costs								
ETB 2,913,337.03	ETB 8,801,718.86							

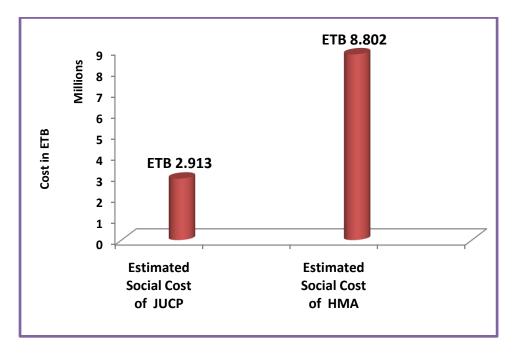


Figure 5.7: Total Social Costs of JUCP and HMA in Life Cycle Assessment

The study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 2,913,337.03and ETB 8,801,718.86as social costs in the life cycle as shown in Figure 5.7. Hence, we understood that HMA pavement

had the higher social impact than JUCPin the life cycle costs of pavement. Thus, in regards to social impact life cycle assessment, the study JUCP was socially more acceptable than HMA pavement in the entire life cycle.

Life C	Cycle Cost Analysis(L	CCA)
Type of Costs	JUCP	HMA
Construction Costs	10,418,653.50	6,582,326.89
M&R Costs	1,580,205.65	7,411,163.22
Residual Value	(302,457.36)	(19,340.50)
Road User Costs	2,669,772.72	3,611,393.17
Emission Cost (of GHG)	243,564.31	5,190,325.69
Life Cycle Cost per km	ETB 14,609,738.82	ETB 22,775,868.47

5.4.Summary of theLife Cycle CostResultsof JUCP and HMA Pavements

From Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) of the alternatives, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 14,609,738.82and ETB 22,775,868.47 per km respectively. This concluded that the Life Cycle Cost of the study HMA pavement was more expensive than the JUCP.

From the analysis, we can also observe that the initial cost of the study concrete rigid pavement is substantially higher than that of flexible pavement. It has a cost increment of just over 58.3%.

However, in the long run or LCC, the study concrete rigid pavement has the upper hand over flexible pavement with a cost saving of above 56%. This is mainly due to the longer design life of concrete rigid pavement its lesser maintenance, rehabilitation and social costs. We can therefore safely conclude that concrete rigid pavement in addition to its technical superiority over flexible pavement; it is worthwhile economically as well.

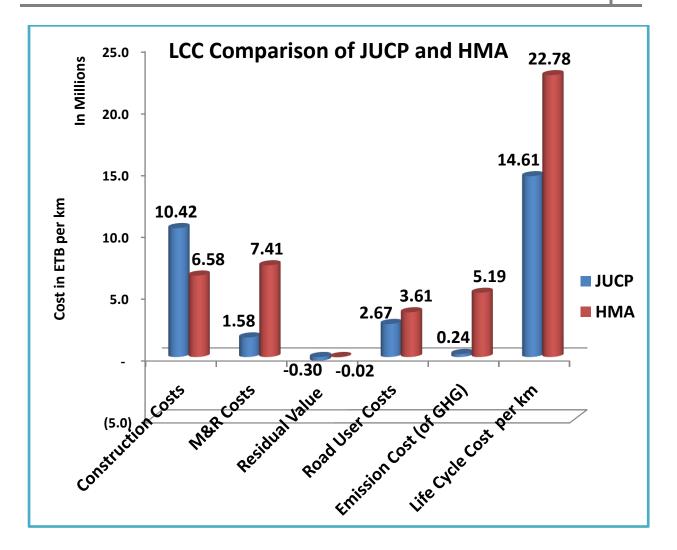


Figure 5.8: Summary of Life Cycle Cost Analysis for Each Pavement

From the analysis summary below, we can also observe that the Social (RUC and Emission) cost of HMA pavement is substantially higher than that of PC concrete pavement. It has a cost increment of just over 94%.

Life Cycle Cost Analysis(LCCA)									
Type of Costs	JUCP	НМА							
Construction Costs	71.3%	28.9%							
M&R Costs	10.8%	32.5%							
Residual Value	-2.1%	-0.1%							
Road User Costs &									
Emission Cost (of	19.9%	38.6%							

Therefore, the analysis results indicated that JUCP be the better cost-efficient and sustainable choice between the selected pavement alternatives as it requires the lower life-cycle cost and has the less unfavorable impact on environment and socio-economic when compared to the HMA flexible pavement.

5.5.Environmental Impact Assessment in Pavement Life Cycle

The total quantity contributions of each life cycle phase to the total energy consumption and waste generation were calculated for both JUCP and HMA pavement.

According to the study, the construction of a 1-km section of a typical two-lane free flow highway requires 8.52×10^6 MJ of energy in the case of JUCP pavement, and 4.69×10^6 MJ for HMA pavement in the entire life cycle. This shows that in the entire life cycle, the study JUCP pavement is consumed more energy than HMA asphalt.

Total Energy (Mega J		Total Waste Generated (Metric Tons)				
JUCP	НМА	JUCP	НМА			
8.52E+06	4.69E+06	720.20	812.20			

From the results shown in Figure 5.9 the percent contributions of each life cycle phase to the total energy consumption and waste generation were calculated for both JUCP and HMA pavement.

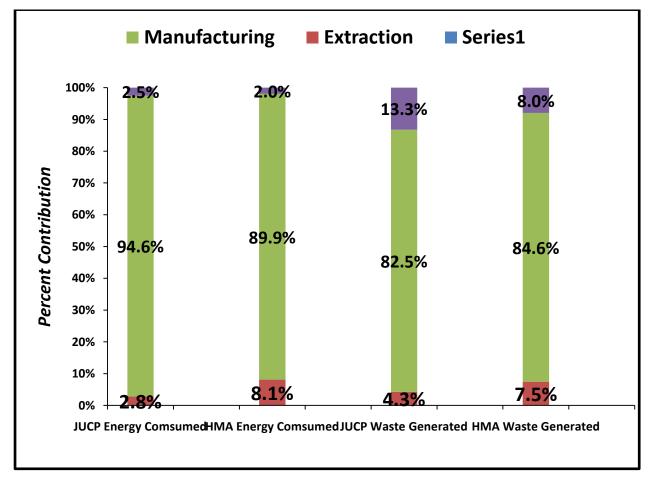


Figure 5.9: Percent Contribution of LC Phases to Energy Use and Waste Generation

JUCP and HMA pavements consume 8.52×10^6 MJ and 4.69×10^6 MJ, respectively, in the first three sub-phases of the pavements lifecycle (extraction, manufacturing, and placement). For both types of pavement the consumption of energy for the extraction of aggregates and the placement of pavement materials is almost negligible compared with the energy required for the manufacture of JUCP and HMA.

Figure 5.9 illustrates that the extraction of raw materials and the placement of concrete account for only 5.4% of the total amount of energy consumed in JUCP pavement. The remaining 94.6% of the energy is spent in the manufacturing process, where the production of cement makes up 92% of the energy consumed, while the production of steel and concrete mixing process account for 2% and 0.6%, respectively.

From Figure 5.9 it can also had been seen that the extraction of raw materials and the placement of HMA pavement account for 10% of the total energy consumption of the system. The remaining 90% of the energy is consumed in the manufacturing process, where the asphalt mixing and drying of aggregates accounts for 66% of the energy consumed and the production of bitumen and its storage account for 28% and 6%, respectively.

Since cement production consumes a significant amount of energy, an analysis was made to test its impact on total energy consumption. It was found that if part of the cement in the JUCP mix design is replaced by other pozzolanic materials, the consumption of energy is dramatically reduced. When the content of Portland cement is reduced from its original value of 17.86% by weight to 13.4 %(i.e. reduced by 25%), the consumption of energy will drop from 6.27 $\times 10^6$ MJ to 4.7 $\times 10^6$ MJ.

Similarly, JUCP and HMA pavements generate 720.20 and 812.20 metric tons of waste, respectively, in the first three sub-phases of the alternative pavement in lifecycle. Similar to energy consumption, for both types of pavement the amount of waste generated in the extraction of aggregates and in the placement of course materials is almost negligible compared with the waste created during the manufacture of concrete and asphalt. Figure 5.9 shows that the extraction of raw materials and the placement of concrete account for only 17.5% of the total waste generated from the JUCP pavement. The remaining 82.5% of the waste comes from the manufacturing process where the production of cement accounts for 46.5% of the materials wasted.

And also Figure 5.9 shows that the extraction of raw materials and the placement of HMA pavement account for a mere 15% of the total waste output from the system. The remaining 85%

of the waste is the result of the manufacturing process. In order to further understand the relation between the materials and waste, additional analyses of the data were made.

First, to understand the impact of cement on the total waste generated for JUCP pavement, the relationship between the percent of cement in the concrete mix design and the total waste was studied. It was found that for every one percent replacement of cement by pozzolanic materials, there was a decrease of roughly23 metric tons in total waste.

A second analysis was made with respect to the aggregate used. A large quantity of waste materials is created during the virgin aggregate production processes. Use of recycled aggregates can significantly reduce the total energy consumption and waste generation in both JUCP and HMA Pavements construction.

5.6.Social Impact Assessment in Pavement Life Cycle

The social impact assessment practitioner works closely with the community to determine how the planning, design, construction and operational phases may affect them and their community.

However, this study only addressed the social impacts related to emission costs and road user costs in the life cycle assessment.

Social Costs includes: Loss of business ,Environmental loss (noise, vibration, air pollution), Loss of amenity or Public facility, Disruption to traffic/vehicular activities, Land use, Increased levels of traffic accidents, Increased fuel consumption, raising potential environmental impacts and citizen complaints, significantly bargain site restoration costs, and increased legal costs.

Therefore, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 2,913,337.03 and ETB 8, 801,718.86as social costs in the life cycle as shown in Figure 5.8. Hence, we agreed that HMA pavement had the higher social impact than JUCP in the life cycle costs of pavement. Thus, in regards to social impact life cycle assessment, the study JUCP was socially more acceptable than HMA pavement.

Furthermore, the global trend suggested that cement plant are growing automated with modern larger cement plant manned from 200 to 300 employees, in Ethiopia, however, from the total nineteen factories larger cement plants employee as high as 1935 employees and smaller plants employee around 100 employees (as per the FDRE Ministry of Industry Cement Industry Development Strategy study, 2014) and the total asphalt concrete road network of the country has reached 1,2640kms in 2014 with growth rate 8.4%, then in the coming 10 years ERA will construct 17,173kms new asphalt concrete roads.

Hence, as result to construct 17,173kms JUCP main alignment in the coming 10 years it demands about 18,236,008.70 tons (17,173kms x 2,590m3/km x 0.41ton/m3) of Portland cement which will be produced in Ethiopia. Due to the more demanded 18,236,008.70 tons amount of Portland cement in the Cement Factories would create new employment roughly for 36,018.9=(18,236,008.70 / 6,600,000)x(1,935 x 6 + 100x13) citizens.

Total Wt. Bitumen(Kg/Km)	Pavement const. in the coming 10 years(kms)	Expected Total Bitumen Wt.(kg)	Unit price of Bitumen(ETB/kg)	Total Price(ETB)
1,474,200.0	17,173.0	25,316,436,600.00	9.953	251,976,455,143.07

In addition to generate billion birr of tax revenue, the alternative choice of the study JUCP will have a foreign exchange saving effect about 251,976,455,143.07(1,474,200kg/km x 17,173 km x 9.96Birr/kg) birr to the country in the coming 10yrs. by substituting the current imports of bitumen mixture cut-backs asphalt for flexible pavement construction.

5.7.Impact of PCCPavement on Cement Manufacturing Industries in Ethiopia

According to the Ethiopia Ministry of Mining and Development Bank of Ethiopia (DBE), 2011report, Ethiopia has more than 350 million tons cement raw material reserves but the current actual cement production capacity is estimated to be 6.6 million ton/ year.

As a result of road sector investment under the RSDP, the total asphalt concrete road network of the country has reached 12,640kms in 2014(RSDP report, 2014) with an average road network growth rate 8.4% and after 10 years the asphalt concrete roads will be reached 33,273kms in 2026. This indicates that in the coming 10 years ERA will construct 17,173kms new asphalt concrete road in the country.

From Life Cycle Cost Analysis (LCCA) of the alternatives, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 14,609,738.82and ETB 22,775,868.47 per km respectively. This inferred that the Life Cycle Cost of the study HMA pavement was incurred ETB8,166,129.65per kmmore against JUCP.

Moreover, if the newly to be constructed 17,173kms of HMA concrete road is replaced by JUCP in the coming 10 years, ERA can save roughly ETB 140,236,944,479.45 (=17,173 x 8, 166,129.65)because the study HMA pavement was incurred ETB8,166,129.65 per km more against JUCP.

Hence the decision of the study JUCP alternative derived from due to having 6.6million ton of current cement production capacity in the country, as result to construct 17,173kms JUCP in the coming 10 years it demands about 18,236,008.70 tons (17,173kms x 2,590m3/km x 0.41ton/m3)of Portland cement which will be produced in Ethiopia and this drives the local cement factories to produce cement in their full capacity. So this explains that there is the mutual benefit between constructing PCC pavement and Cement Manufacturing Industries in Ethiopia.

The average road network growth rate 8.4%, then in the coming 10 years ERA will construct 17,173kms new asphalt concrete roads. As result to construct 17,173kms JUCP in the coming 10 years it demands an additional amount about 18,236,008.70 tons (17,173kms x 2,590m3/km x 0.41ton/m3) of Portland cement which will be produced in Ethiopia.

6. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

6.1.Conclusion

Sustainability is critical in development of a newhighway construction and rehabilitation projects. This study handled the sustainability to analyze the economic, environment, and social impacts for jointed unreinforced concrete rigid pavement and hot mix cut back asphalt flexible pavement under the category of main trunk road with in Ethiopia. As a design parameter the researcher assumed that the flexible pavement was designed for 30 million CESAL with an average traffic growth rate 9%, and then the rigid pavement had been designed for 80million CESAL with an average traffic growth rate 5% per annum for the next 20 yrs.

These two pavementswere designed in pavement newly constructingor up grading projects and would be 1 km longitudinal length , and 7 m wide (a typical two-lane in free flow without median, and each lane is 3.5m wide) with high volumes of traffic asphalt and cement concrete roadwaysections were used that have roughly the same functionality.

The quantities of pavement were computed based on the ERA Pavement Design Manuals, 2013 and specifications. Pavement materials Price for each alternative was estimated based on 2016 market prices. In this study, 40 years was assumed as the life cycle term for the analysis boundary, because it only applied JUCP, which has a 40 year life cycle as a pavement design. For the input data the costs, the energy consumptions, the energy emissions and the waste generations of each pavement alternatives were used, which were followed by explanation of the outputs, were explained.

The economic analysis result together with the qualitative comparison in the life cycle cost analysis, the environmental and the social impacts had been considered to select the pavement alternative be adopted for the study project.

The result indicated that the estimated initial construction costs of each alternative, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 10,418,653.50 and ETB 6,582,326.89 per km respectively. This concluded that the initial construction costs of the study JUCP pavement was highly expensive than the HMA and it has a cost increment of just over 58.28%.

However, from life cycle cost analysis of the alternatives, the study JUCP and HMA pavements were incurred ETB 14,609,738.82and ETB 22,775,868.47 per km respectively. Reversely, the resultinferred that the life cycle cost of the study HMA pavement was more expensive than the JUCP and the study jointed unreinforced cement concrete rigid pavement have the upper hand

over flexible pavements with a cost saving of about56%. This is the result of the unique properties of cement concrete which give its durability and hence lower maintenance, rehabilitation and social cost and high load bearing capacity and longer design life.

The study also found that social costs (road user and emission costs) play an important role in pavement life cycle costing and it is necessary to take it into account to conclusively choose the best alternative, then the study cement concrete rigid pavement was consumed lower social cost than HMA pavementfor the entire 40years life cycle.

The research work also analyzed that, the construction of a 1-km section of a typical two-lane free flow roadway requires 8.52×10^6 MJ of energy in the case of JUCP pavement, and 4.69 x 10^6 MJ for HMA pavementin the first three sub-phases(extraction, manufacturing & placement) of the alternative pavement in the entire 40years life cycle. This shows that for the design life cycle, the study JUCP is consumed more energy than HMA flexible pavement.

Moreover, JUCP and HMA pavements generate 720.20 and 812.20 Metric Tons of wastes, respectively, in the first three sub-phases of the alternative pavement in life cycle. This indicates that for the entire 40years life cycle, the study HMA pavement is generated more waste than JUCP.

At last, the study also addressed that the mutual and consequential benefits of developing rigidpavementsto Cement Manufacturing Industries in Ethiopia.Hence the decision of the study JUCP alternative derived from due to having 6.6million tons of current cement production capacity in the country, as result to construct 17,173kms JUCP in the strategy plan of ERA in the coming 10 years it demands about 18,236,008.70 tons (17,173kms x 2,590m3/km x 0.41ton/m3) of Portland Cement which will be produced in Ethiopia as an additional product and this drives the local cement factories to produce cement in their full capacity to maximize their profit and would create new employment roughly for 36,000 citizensfor the employment of ten years. In addition to generate billion birr of tax revenue, the alternative choice of the study JUCP will have a foreign exchange saving effect about 252 billion birr to the country in the coming ten years by substituting the current imports of bitumen mixture cut-backs asphalt for flexible pavement construction. So this explains that there are the mutual and consequential benefitsbetween developing rigid pavements and the Cement Manufacturing Industries in Ethiopia.

Therefore, the analysis results indicated that the study JUCP is the better sustainable choice between the alternatives as it requires the lower life-cycle cost and has relativelythe less

unfavorable impact on environment and social when compared to the HMA flexible pavement andthe use of cement concrete as a road construction material is eminent.

6.2.Recommendation

A key aspect of this research is the application of the sustainability concept to the roadway life cycle from economy, socialand energy perspectives. The associated findings enhance our understanding of the relationship between sustainability and roadway pavements.

Likewise, the purpose of this research was to generate findings from the hypothesized problems addressed in the research questions. Therefore the recommendation was focused in addressing the sustainability between jointed unreinforced cement concrete rigid pavement and hot mix cut back asphalt flexible pavement in the context of Ethiopia.

Even though the initial investment of Portland cement concrete (rigid) pavement alternative is high, maintenance expenditure in later years would be insignificant in relative terms. This will also reduce the frequency maintenance activities on the road, hence reduced disruptions to traffic resulting in savings in travel time as well as vehicle operating costs. Moreover cement concrete rigid pavements use less granular material or aggregate throughout the pavement structure because base layers are not needed. These materials are growing scarcer, and hauling aggregates represents a significant fraction of the environmental and social impact of highway construction.

Therefore, the substantial recommendations from the study are as follows:-

- To ensure that roadway construction is fully sustainable, other factors such as Resource Consumption (land &water), Health &Safety (physical &psychological), Ecological effects, Inflows which have not been traced all the way from the "cradle" and Outflows which have not been traced all the way to the "grave" should be considered in addition to economic, environmental and social impacts. Sufficient knowledge of all of these factors will help material producers and suppliers, construction contractors, Government Agencies, and other project stakeholders involved in the roadway lifecycle create sustainable roadways.
- Although the study JUCP is an economical and sustainable choice than HMA pavement, in practice, more factors will be considered when a pavement decision needs to be made. For instance, the factors of climate, foundation type, source of funds, and design requirements all need to be taken into consideration.
- For pavement sustainability performance is also critical. A huge budget and quantity of materials are used when designing the normal strength PC and HMA concrete for

construction of pavements. Use of high performance can significantly reduce the thickness and the total construction costs in both JUCP and HMA main Pavements construction.

- The study indicated that material extraction and production are two critical stages whereoptimization of energy and material is required in both alternatives. Then use of recycled materials in the construction of roadways will eliminate the energy consumed andwaste generated during the production of virgin materials.
- Cement is the driving element in the consumption of energy and generation of waste forPCC pavements. If low percentages of cement are replaced with pozzolanic materials, the amounts of energy consumed and waste generated in the production f cement concrete pavements will be substantially reduced. Hence, by using PPC instead of OPC for cement concrete pavement one can reduce up to 25% greenhouse gases emission to the air.
- A preplanned material waste management plan should be developed and implemented onroad projects. The plan should use the "principle of 4R's" (Reduce, Recover, Reuse, andRecycle) for the materials wasted during the roadway lifecycle. Incorporation of arequirement for a waste management plan in contracts can help minimize waste during the construction process.
- As indicated in the conclusions, the extensive use of cement concrete pavement is expected in the future thus it should be accompanied with multiple researches to optimize it usage, to study its performance and to investigate its suitability to the erratic and variable climate zones of Ethiopia and selection of the appropriate pavement type has great impact to ensure the sustainability of road construction in the future generation of Ethiopia.
- Finally, in this study, only one type of rigid pavement was reflected and future studies try to include other types of rigid pavements (like JRCP &JCRCP) to get a broader view on this issue in the context of Ethiopia.

RESEARCH DISSEMINATION

The aim of this researchwas to investigate the existing conditions and to propose expanding the use of rigid pavements in the future development of road infrastructure in Ethiopia for sustainability.

This finding provided recommendations to ERA and other stakeholders for better-informed decision making for road construction projects that choose concrete pavement as alternative, and the result can serve as a basis for further study.

Finally, it can be published and distributed for other stakeholders through different electronic Medias and presenting to ERA sessions and also in the annual meeting of Ethiopian Civil Engineers and Ethiopian Construction Technology and Management Professional Associations and the likes.

REFERENCES

- American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (1993). AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures.
- American Concrete Pavement Association, Life Cycle Cost Analysis. A Guide for Comparing Alternate Pavement Analysis, EB 220P, 2002.
- American Society for Testing and Materials (1996). Annual Book of ASTM Standards, Vol. 4.03. Philadelphia, USA.
- Asphalt Institute (1998). Construction of hot-mix asphalt pavements. Manual Series No. 22, (MS-22) Second Edition). The Asphalt Institute, Lexington, Kentucky, USA.
- Caltrans (California Department of Transportation) (2007). "Life-cycle cost analysis procedures manual." C. D. o. Transportation, ed., Secramento, CA.
- Cooper, J.S., and Fava, J. (2006). "Life cycle assessment practitioner survey: summary of results." Journal of Industrial Ecology, 10 (4), 12-14.
- Embodied Primary Energy and Global Warming Potential, Athena Institute (2006). A Life Cycle Perspective on Concrete and Asphalt Roadways.
- FDRE Ministry of Industry Ethiopian Cement Industry Development Strategy 2015-2025, December 16, 2014
- Federal Highway Administration, Maryland Department of Transportation (1976).
 FINSTERBUSCH, K. A Methodology for Social Impact Assessment of Highway Locations.
- Gajda, J.W., Van Geem, M.G., A Comparison of Six Environmental Impacts of Portland cement Concrete and Asphalt Cement Concrete Pavement, PCA R&D Serial No. 2068, Portland Cement Association, 1997.
- Glen and Burton Weisbrod, Assessing the Economic Impacts of Transportation Projects (1997). National Academy of Sciences Transportation Research Circular #477.
- Guinee, J. B. (2002). "Handbook on life cycle assessment operational guide to the ISO standards." The International Journal of Life Cycle Assessment, 7(5), 311-313.
- Häkkinen, T. and Mäkelä, K. (1996). Environmental Adaptation of Concrete; Environmental Impact of Concrete and Asphalt Pavements. Technical Research Centre of Finland.
- Hendrickson, C. T., Lave L. B., and Matthews, H. S. (2005). Environmental life cycle assessment of goods and services: an input-output approach, Resources for the Future Press. Earthscan, London.

- Horvath A. (1997), "Estimation of environmental implications of construction materials and designs using life cycle assessment techniques", PhD Dissertation, Dept. Of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA.
- Horvath, A. and Hendrickson, C. (1998). "Comparison of Environmental Implications of Asphalt and Steel-Reinforced Pavements". Transp. Research Record, No. 1626, 105-113.
- ISO (International Organization for Standards). (2006), Environmental management Life cycle assessment – requirements and guidelines, ISO, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Norbert Delatte (2008). Concrete Pavement Design, Construction, and Performance, Chapter 2, p#25-38.
- Stammer, R.E. and Stodolsky, F. (1995). Assessment of the Energy Impacts of Improving Highway-Infrastructure Materials. Center for Transportation Research, Energy Systems Division, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois.
- Stevenson, M.A. Social Impact Assessment Principles and Approaches (New York, 1994). Reflections on 15 Years of Practice, No. 18, 2 (Summer 1994), p.9-14.
- Stripple, H. (2001). Life Cycle Analysis of Road; a Pilot Study for Inventory Analysis. Swedish Environmental Research Institute (IVL).
- The Department of Transport, London (1997). Design Manual for Roads and Bridges.
- The Environmental Council of Concrete Organizations, Skokie, IL. ECCO (1997). Environmental Life-Cycle Assessment.
- The FDRE Ministry of Transport Ethiopian Roads Authority Road Sector Development Program 17 Years Performance Assessment Report October, 2014, Addis Ababa.
- The FDRE, Ethiopian Roads Authority Flexible Pavements Design Manual, Volume I–2013.
- The FDRE, Ethiopian Roads Authority Rigid Pavements Design Manual, Volume II 2013.
- www.pavements4life.com
- Zapata, P. and Gambatese, J.A. (2005). "Energy consumption of asphalt and reinforced concrete pavement materials and construction." Journal of Infrastructure Systems, 11(1), 9–20.
- Zhuting Mao, Life-Cycle Assessment Of Highway Pavement Alternatives In Aspects Of Economic, Environmental, And Social Performance, August 2012

ANNEXES

Annex-1:Design of the Compacted Asphalt Paving Mixture Using Ms Excel.

	DESIC	GN OF THE	E CO	OMPAC			NG MIXTU	RE			
a) Constituents:											
		Specific Gr	avity	/	Test M	ethod	Mixture Compositon % by weight of:				ight of:
Material	А	parrent	B	ulk Dry	AASHTO Method			4	Dry(Total) Aggregate		
Asphalt Cement	Gb	1.03			T228	D70	Pb	?	P'b		6.5
Coarse Aggregates	Gb1	2.69	G1	2.61	T85	C127	P1	?	P'1		56.05
Fine Aggregates	Gb2	2.83	G2	2.71	т84	C128	P2	?	P'2		43.95
Mineral Filler					T100	D854				-	
b) Paving Mixture:		ecific gravity			-		e, Gmb				
Gmb =	2.340	um Specific G (ASTM D 272		ty of Paving	g Mixture, G	mm					
Gmb =	2.340	(ASTM D 272									
Pmm =	100%	Total loose n	-	ıre in %							
					alysis						
#1). Spe	cific G	ravity of M	ate	rials(Asp	halt cem	ent. Coa	rse & Fine	agg	regates)	
For Asph					or Coarse					-	gregate
	P'b	6.5			P'b		6.5			P'b	6.5
Given	P'1	56.05		Given	P'1		56.05		Given	P'2	43.95
Required	Pb =	<u>(p'b x 100)</u> (p'b +100)		Required	P1 =		<u>(p'1 x 100)</u> (p'b +100)	-	Required	P2=	<u>(p'2 x 100)</u> (p'b +100)
% by wt	Pb =	6.10%		% by wt	P1 =		52.63%		% by wt	P2 =	41.27%
#2). Calculate the Bulk					#2\						
combination in t	he pavir	ng mixture, (G	isb)	-	# 3) . Calcu	late the E	FFECTIVE Spe	cific	Gravity of	Aggre	gate. (Gse)
Specific Gravity of Total Aggregates (Bulk Dry) ,		<u>P1 + P2</u>						Pmm - Pb			
Gsb=	((P1	/G1) +(P2/G2))			Gs		se = (Pmm/Gmm)			
Gsb =	2.659	<u>%</u>				Gse =			2.68%		
#4). Calculate the Apparer	nt Speci		the	aggregate	#5). Calculate Asphalt Absorption of Aggregate.			(Pba)			
combination in t					Asphalt Absorption Capacity of						
Apparent Specific Gravity,		D4 - D2					, Pba=		<u>100(Gs</u> (Gs	<u>e - Gst</u> b xGse	
Gsa = , Gsa=	((P1/	<u>P1 + P2</u> Gb1) +(P2/Gb	2))	_							
Gsa =	2.75	<u>%</u>					Pba =	<u>45</u>	.86%		
#6). Calculate the Effectiv	ve Asph	alt Content of	fthe	Mixture	#7). c	alculate th	he % Voids in t	the I	Mineral Ag	gregat	e in the
EFFECTIVE Asphalt Conten Mixture.		Pb - (Pba/100);	ĸPs			com	pacted paving	mix	ture. (VM	A)	
F	be =	6.10%			VMA = 100 - (Gmb)) - (GmbxP	s/Gsb)	
• Where: Ps = Agrregate 9		I <u></u>	ıre(P	21+P2)			VMA =			, _3~,	
#8). Calculate the % Air V	oids in t	he compacted	d mix	cture,(Pa)	#9). Calculate the % Voids Filled with Asphalt in the cor			compacted			
Pa =	100 (G	mm - Gmb)/G	mm			[mixture	. (VF	A)		
					VFA =		((VMA - Pa)/	((VMA - Pa)/VMA)x100			
Pa =	4.299	<u>%</u>			VFA =		<u>75.01%</u>				

	DESIC	GN OF THE	E CC	OMPAC			IG MIXTU	RE			
<u>a) Constituents:</u>											
Material		Specific Gr	avity	/	Test Method		Mixture Compositon % by weight				ight of:
	A	parrent	Bulk Drv		AASHTO ASTM Method Method		Total Mix		Dry(Total) Aggregate		
Asphalt Cement	Gb	1.03			T228	D70	Pb	?	P'b		5.6
Coarse Aggregates	Gb1	2.69	G1	2.61	T85	C127	P1	?	P'1	-	56.05
Fine Aggregates	Gb2	2.83	G2	2.71	т84	C128	P2	?	P'2		43.95
Vineral Filler					T100	D854					
b) Paving Mixture:		ecific gravity um Specific G			-	-	e, Gmb				
Gmb =		(ASTM D 272		y of Pavili	g winxture, c						
Gmm =											
Pmm =		Total loose m		ire in %							
	+				<u>alysis</u>						
#1). Spe	cific G	ravity of M	atei	rials(Asp	halt cem	ent, Coa	rse & Fine a	agg	regates		
For Aspl	halt			Fo	or Coarse	e Aggre	gate		For Fir	ne Ag	gregat
	P'b	5.6			P'b		5.6			P'b	5.6
Given	P'1	56.05		Given	P'1		56.05		Given	P'2	43.95
Required	Pb =	<u>(p'b x 100)</u> (p'b +100)		Required	P1 =		(p'1 x 100) (p'b +100)		Required	P2=	<u>(p'2 x 10</u> (p'b +100
% by wt #2). Calculate the Bulk		5.30% Gravity of the	e agg	% by wt	P1 =		<u>53.08%</u>	-	% by wt	P2 =	<u>41.629</u>
, combination in t					#3). Calculate the EFFECTIVE Specific Gravity of Aggregate.					gate. (Gse	
Specific Gravity of Total Aggregates (Bulk Dry) ,		P1 + P2						Pn	Pmm - Pb		
Gsb=	((P1	/G1) +(P2/G2))				Gse =		(Pmm/Gr		
Gsb =	2.659	<u>%</u>			Gse = <u>2.65%</u>						
#4). Calculate the Appare				aggregate			Asphalt Abso		on of Aggr	egate.	(Pba)
combination in t	he pavir	ng mixture, (G	sa)		Asphalt	Absorptic	on Capacity of Aggregate		100(Gs	e - Gsb)xGb
Apparent Specific Gravity, Gsa =		<u>P1 + P2</u>			, Pba= (Gsb xG						
, Gsa=	((P1/	Gb1) +(P2/Gb	2))								
Gsa =	2.75	<u>%</u>					Pba =	<u>-6</u> .	.23%		
#6). Calculate the Effecti	ve Asph	alt Content of	the	Mixture	#7).c	alculate th	ne % Voids in 1	the I	Vineral Ag	gregat	e in the
EFFECTIVE Asphalt Conter Mixture							pacted paving		-		
	Phe =	Pb - (Pba/100)»	(Ps				VMA =	100) - (GmbyP	s/Gsh)	
Where: Ps = Agrregate		1	ire/P	1+P2)	VMA = 100 - (GmbxPs/Gsb) VMA = 16.48%						
#8). Calculate the % Air V	-				#9). Calc	ulate the				in the c	compacte
		mm - Gmb)/G			#9). Calculate the % Voids Filled with mixture. (VFA			•			
				1	VFA =		((VMA - Pa)/	VM/	A)x100		
Pa =	4.299	%			VFA =		<u>73.94%</u>	B	ut not e	qual	to 75%

Annex-2: Concrete Mix Design for Jointed Unreinforced Concrete Pavement.

JUCP Concrete Mix Design

Absolute Volume Method(Metric)

Conditions and Specifications: Concrete is required for a pavement that will be exposed to a moderate hot environment. A specified compressive strength, of 35 MPa is required at 28 days. Air entrainment is required. Slump should be between 25 mm and 75 mm (ACI 211.1). A nominal maximum size aggregate of 25 mm is required.

The materials available are as follows:

Cement: OPC with a relative density of 3.0.

Coarse aggregate: Well-graded, 25-mm nominal maximum- size rounded gravel (ASTM C 33 or AASHTOM 80) with an oven dry relative density of 2.68, absorption of 0.5% (moisture content at SSD condition) and oven dry rodded bulk density (unit weight) of 1600 kg/m3. The laboratory sample for trial batching has a moisture content of 2%.

Fine aggregate: Natural sand (ASTM C 33 or AASHTO M6) with an oven dry relative density of 2.64 and absorption of 0.7%. The laboratory sample moisture content is 6%.

The fineness modulus is 2.80.

Air-entraining admixture: Wood-resin type (ASTM C 260 or AASHTO M 154).

Water reducer: ASTM C494 (AASHTOM194). This particular admixture is known to reduce water demand by 10% when used at a dosage rate of 3 g (or 3 mL) per kg of cement. Assume that the chemical admixtures have a density close to that of water, meaning that 1 mL of admixture has a mass of 1 g. From this information, the task is to proportion a trial mixture that will meet the above conditions and specifications.

Strength: The design strength of 35 MPa is greater than the 31 MPa required in ACI 318 (2002) for the exposure condition. Since no statistical data is available, f'_{cr} (required compressive strength for proportioning) from ACI 318 is equal to $f'_{c} + 8.5$. Therefore, $f'_{cr} = 35 + 8.5 = 43.5$ MPa.

Water to Cement Ratio: For the exposure condition, the maximum water to cementitious material ratio should be 0.45. The recommended water to cementitious material ratio for an f'_{cr} of 43.5 MPa is 0.31 from ASTM C 150 (AASHTO M 85), ASTM C 1157 and ASTM C 595 (AASHTO M240) or interpolated from ACI 211.1 and ACI 211.3 or ASTM C 31 (AASHTO T 23). [(45 – 43.5)(0.34 – 0.30)/(45 – 40)] + 0.30=0.312. Since the lower water to cement ratio governs, the mix must be designed for 0.31. If a plot from trial batches or field tests had been available, the water to cement ratio could have been extrapolated from that data.

Air Content: For moderate exposure condition, ACI 211.1 and ACI 318 recommend a target air content of 4.5% for a 25-mm aggregate. Therefore, design the mix for 3.5% to 8% air and use 8% (or the maximum allowable) for batch proportions. The trial-batch air content must be within ± 0.5 percentage points of the maximum allowable air content.

Note: The air content in job specifications should be specified to be delivered within -1 to +2 percentage points of the table target value for moderate and severe exposures.

Slump: The slump is specified at 25 mm to 75 mm. Use 75 mm ±20 mm for proportioning purposes.

Water Content: ACI 211.1 and ACI 318 recommend that a 75-mm slump, air-entrained concrete made with 25-mm nominal maximum-size aggregate should have a water content of about 175 kg/m3. However, rounded gravel should reduce the water content of the table value by about 25 kg/m3. Therefore, the water content can be estimated to be about 150 kg/m3 (175 kg/m3 minus 25 kg/m3). In addition, the water reducer will reduce water demand by 10% resulting in an estimated water demand of 135 kg/m3.

Note: ACI 211.1 assured that, for some concretes and aggregates, the water estimates can be reduced by approximately 10 kg for sub-angular aggregate, 20 kg for gravel with some crushed particles, and 25 kg for a rounded gravel to produce the specified slumps.

Cement Content. The cement content is based on the maximum water-cement ratio and the water content.

Therefore, 135 kg/m3 of water divided by a water-cement ratio of 0.31 requires a cement content of 435 kg/m3; this is greater than the 310 kg/m3 required for exposure condition.

Coarse-Aggregate Content: The quantity of 25-mm nominal maximum-size coarse aggregate can be estimated from ASTM C 29 (AASHTO T 19) and ACI 211.1. The bulk volume of coarse aggregate recommended when using sand with a fineness modulus of 2.80 is 0.67. Since it has a bulk density of 1600 kg/m3, the oven dry mass of coarse aggregate for a cubic meter of concrete is 1600 x 0.67 = 1072 kg

Admixture Content: For 4.5% air content, the air entraining admixture manufacturer recommends a dosage rate of 0.5 g per kg of cement. From this information, the amount of air-entraining admixture per cubic meter of concrete is $0.5 \times 435 = 218$ g or 0.218 kg

The water reducer dosage rate of 3 g per kg of cement results in $3 \times 435 = 1305$ g or 1.305 kg of water reducer per cubic meter of concrete

Fine-Aggregate Content:At this point, the amounts of all ingredients except the fine aggregate are known. In the absolute volume method, the volume of fine aggregate is determined by subtracting the absolute volumes of the known ingredients from 1 cubic meter. The absolute volume of the water, cement, admixtures and coarse aggregate is calculated by dividing the known mass of each by the product of their relative density and the density of water. Volume computations are as follows:

Water	= 135/1 x 1000	= 0.135 m3
Cement	= 435/3.0 x 1000	= 0.145 m3
Air	= 8.0/100	= 0.080 m3
Coarse aggregate	= 1072/2.68 x 10	00 = 0.400 m3
Total volume of known	ingredients	= 0.760 m3

The calculated absolute volume of fine aggregate is then 1 - 0.76 = 0.24 m3. The mass of dry fine aggregate is $0.24 \times 2.64 \times 1000 = 634$ kg

The mixture then has the following proportions before trial mixing for one cubic meter of concrete:

Water -----135 kg

Cement -----435 kg

Coarse aggregate (dry) ------ 1072 kg Fine aggregate (dry) ------634 kg Total mass =======2276 kg Air-entraining admixture -----0.218 kg Water reducer -----1.305 kg Slump 75 mm (\pm 20 mm for trial batch) Air content 8% (\pm 0.5% for trial batch) Estimated concrete = 135 + 435 + (1072 x 1.005*) density (using + (634 x 1.007*)

SSD aggregate) = 2286 kg/m3

The liquid admixture volume is generally too insignificant to include in the water calculations. However, certain admixtures, such as shrinkage reducers, plasticizers, and corrosion inhibitors are exceptions due to their relatively large dosage rates; their volumes should be included.

Moisture:Corrections are needed to compensate for moisture in and on the aggregates. In practice, aggregates will contain some measurable amount of moisture. The dry batch weights of aggregates, therefore, have to be increased to compensate for the moisture that is absorbed in and contained on the surface of each particle and between particles. The mixing water added to the batch must be reduced by the amount of free moisture contributed by the aggregates. Tests indicate that for this mix, coarse aggregate moisture content is 2% and fine-aggregate moisture content is 6%.

With the aggregate moisture contents (MC) indicated, the trial batch aggregate proportions become

Coarse aggregate (2% MC) = 1072 x 1.02 = 1093 kg

Fine aggregate (6% MC) = $634 \times 1.06 = 672 \text{ kg}$

Water absorbed by the aggregates does not become part of the mixing water and must be excluded from the water adjustment. Surface moisture contributed by the coarse aggregate amounts to 2% - 0.5% = 1.5%; that contributed by the fine aggregate is, 6% - 0.7% = 5.3%. The estimated requirement for added water becomes $135 - (1072 \times 0.015) - (634 \times 0.053) = 85 \text{ kg}$

The estimated batch weights for one cubic meter of concrete are revised to include aggregate moisture as follows:

Water (to be added)	85 kg
Cement	435 kg
Coarse aggregate (2% MC, wet)	-1093 kg
Fine aggregate (6% MC, wet)	672 kg
Total	2285 kg
Air-entraining admixture	0.218 kg
Water reducer	1.305 kg

Trial Batch: At this stage, the estimated batch weights should be checked by means of trial batches or by full-size field batches. Enough concrete must be mixed for appropriate air and slump tests and for casting the three cylinders required for 28-day compressive-strength tests, plus beams for flexural tests if necessary. For a laboratory trial batch it is convenient, in this case, to scale down the weights to produce 0.1 m3 of concrete as follows:

 Water 85 x 0.1 -----= 8.5 kg

 Cement 435 x 0.1 -----= 43.5 kg

 Coarse aggregate (wet) 1093 x 0.1 = 109.3 kg

 Fine aggregate (wet) 672 x 0.1 = 67.2 kg

 Total
 228.5 kg

 Air-entraining admixture 218 g x 0.1 = 21.8 g or 21.8 mL

 Water reducer 1305 g x 0.1 = 130 g or 130 mL

The above concrete, when mixed, had a measured slump of 100 mm, an air content of 9%, and a density of 2274 kg per cubic meter. During mixing, some of the premeasured water may remain unused or additional water may be added to approach the required slump. In this mix, although 8.5 kg of water was calculated to be added, the trial batch actually used only 8.0 kg. The mixture excluding admixtures therefore becomes:

Water ------8.0 kg Cement -----43.5 kg Coarse aggregate (2% MC) ------109.3 kg Fine aggregate (6% MC) ------<u>67.2 kg</u> Total ------228.0 kg

The yield of the trial batch is 228.0 kg /2274 kg/m3 = 0.10026 m3

The mixing water content is determined from the added water plus the free water on the aggregates and is calculated as follows:

Water added 8.0 kg

Free water on coarse aggregate = $(109.3/1.02) \times 0.015^* = 1.61 \text{ kg}$

Free water on fine aggregate = $(16.7/0.62) \times 0.053^* = \underline{3.36 \text{ kg}}$

Total water.....12.97 kg

The mixing water required for a cubic meter of the same slump concrete as the trial batch is 12.97/0.10026 = 129 kg

Note: $(2\% \text{ MC} - 0.5\% \text{ absorption}) \div 100 = 0.015$

 $(6\% \text{ MC} - 0.7\% \text{ absorption}) \div 100 = 0.053$

Batch Adjustments: The measured 100-mm slump of the trial batch is unacceptable (above 75 mm \pm 20 mm max.), the yield was slightly high, and the 9.0% air content as measured in this mix is also too high (more than 0.5% above 8.5% max.). Adjust the yield and re-estimate the amount of air-entraining admixture required for 8% air content and adjust the water to obtain a 75-mm slump.

Increase the mixing water content by 3 kg/m3 for each 1% by which the air content is decreased from that of the trial batch and reduce the water content by 2 kg/m3 for each 10 mm reduction in slump. The adjusted mixture water for the reduced slump and air content is (3 kg water x 1 percentage point difference for air) – (2 kg water x 25/10 for slump change) + 129 = 127 kg of water.

With less mixing water needed in the trial batch, less cement also is needed to maintain the desired watercement ratio of 0.31. The new cement content is 127/0.31 = 410 kg

The amount of coarse aggregate remains unchanged because workability is satisfactory. The new adjusted batch weights based on the new cement and water contents are calculated after the following volume computations:

Water	$= 127/1 \times 1000 = 0$).127 m3
Cement	= 4103.0 x 1000	= 0.137 m3
Coarse aggregate (dry)	= 1072/2.68 x 1000	= 0.400 m3
Air	= 8/100 = 0).080 m3
Total	0.744 m3	
Fine aggregate volume	= 1 - 0.744	= 0.256 m3

Air-entraining admixture (the manufacturer suggests reducing the dosage by 0.1 g to reduce air 1 percentage point) = $0.4 \times 410 = 164$ g or mL

Water reducer = $3.0 \times 410 = 1230 \text{ g or mL}$

Adjusted batch weights per cubic meter of concrete are:

Water -----127 kg

Cement -----410 kg

Coarse aggregate (dry) -----1072 kg

Fine aggregate (dry) ------<u>676 kg</u>

Total -----2285 kg

Air-entraining admixture 164 g or mL

Water reducer 1230 g or mL

Estimated concrete = $127 + 410 + (1072 \times 1.005)$ density (aggregates + (676 x 1.007) at SSD) = <u>2295 kg/m3</u>

Annex-3: Cost Break down Analysis of Direct Costs

	<u>I. Manpower Index F</u>	actor		
I.	Working Hours per week	8 hrs 6 days	48.00	hrs
II.	Working day per week		6.00	days
III.	Working Hours per month	52we/mo	208.00	hrs/month
IV.	Working days per month		26.00	days/month
No.	Description	Number of Days	Calculations	Index
А.	Basic Salary			1.00
В.	Index Factors			
B1	Annual Leave	16 days		
B2	Sick Leave	10 days		
B3	Mourning Leave	3 days		
	(Total)	29 days	=29/(12x26)	0.09
B4	Public Holiday		=13/(12*26)	0.04
B5	Compensation (1year)		=30/(12*26)	0.10
B6	Accident Compensation			0.02
B7	Health Insurance			0.01
B8	Labor Affairs			0.01
B9	Idle Time Pay (Rain and Others)		=60/(12*26)	0.19
B10	Dislocation Benefit*			0.60
B11	Desert Allowance			0.00
B12	Company Cost Related to Travel*			0.03
B13	Contingency			0.05
	Total IF (A+B)			2.14
	Take IF = 2.14	(for skilled	l labor)	2.14
	Take IF = 1.42	(for daily l	abor)	1.45

	DAYWORKS										
ltem No.	Item Description	Unit	Rate (ETB)								
D.1	Labour										
D.1.1	Headman (Trades)	Hr	123.64								
D.1.2	Headman (Labourer)	 Hr	11.13								
D.1.3	Labourer	Hr	10.43								
D.1.4	Driver (Light)	Hr	41.2								
D.1.5	Driver (Heavy – License A)	Hr	41.2								
D.1.6	Plant Operator, Light	Hr	51.52								
D.1.7	Plant Operator, Heavy	Hr	82.43								
D.1.8	Mason	Hr	30.9								
D.1.9	Carpenter	Hr	25.76								
D.1.10	Steel Fixer	Hr	25.7								
D.1.11	Welder	Hr	25.76								
D.1.12	Fitter	Hr	25.76								
D.1.13	Electrician	Hr	30.9								
D.1.14	Machine Attendant	Hr	30.9								
D.1.15	Watchman	Hr	6.90								
D.1.16 D.1.17	Surveyor	Hr Hr	51.52								
D.1.17 D.2	Surveyor Assistant		41.2								
U.2	Materials										
D.2.1	Cement, Ordinary Portland (or equivalent in	ton	3,099.80								
D.2.2	bags) Coarse crushed aggregate	m3	751 5/								
D.2.2 D.2.3	Mild steel bars	ton	751.56 26,549.55								
D.2.4	High yield steel bars	ton	29,499.50								
D.2.5	Sawn Hardewood	m ³	3,599.80								
D.2.5	Sawn Softwood	m ³	1,799.90								
D.2.7	Plywood 6mm	No.	90.00								
D.2.8	Road Chippings	m ³	394.89								
D.2.9	Sand	m ³	733.77								
D.2.9 D.2.11	Wire Nails(Various size)		26.50								
D.2.11 D.2.12	Crusher Dust	Kg m3	322.65								
D.2.12	Cutback Bitumen MC-30	lt	56.50								
D.2.14	Bitumen, pen grade 60/70	lt	29.25								
			27.2.								
D.3	Equipment		1 122 00								
D.3.1	Rubber tyred loader 2.5m3	Hr	1,122.00								
D.3.2 D.3.3	Tipper Truck 12m3 Tipper truck, 8m3	Hr Hr	462.68 267.3								
D.3.4	Wheel Loader 2.5m3	Hr	592.27								
D.3.5	Flat-bed truck, 10 tonnes	Hr	744.75								
D.3.6	Low loader, minimum capacity 30 tonnes	Hr	476.82								
D.3.7	Excavator, back-actor 1.5 - 3m3	Hr	644.52								
D.3.8	Dozer, 120 kw	Hr	1,232.3								
D.3.9	Dozer, 200 kw	Hr	2,039.65								
D.3.10	Motor Grader(130-140HP)	Hr	1,334.34								
D.3.11	Water truck(with spray bar) 5,000 litres	Hr	531.25								
D.3.12	Compactor, steel wheeled, 10-12 tonnes	Hr	545.13								
D.3.13	Compactor, vibratory, 10-12 tonnes	Hr	38.68								
D.3.14	Compactor, pneumatic, 10 - 12 tonnes	Hr	546.5								
D.3.15	Compactor, vibratory, 1.5 tonnes	Hr	180.03								
D.3.16	Air Compressor, 4,000 l/min	Hr	101.36								
D.3.17	Water Pump, 100mm	Hr	38.54								
D.3.18	Bitumen distributor, with spray bar, minimum capacity 3,000 litres	Hr	862.50								
D.3.19	Concrete mixer, minimum capacity 500 litres of loose aggregates	Hr	48.7								
D.3.20	Power Generator 4KVA	Hr	836.5								
D.3.21	Mobile Crane 10t	Hr	1,557.15								
D.3.22	Welding Set(500AMP)	Hr	34.93								
D.3.23	Concrete Vibrator	Hr	29.30								
D.3.24	4WD Pickup	Hr	238.03								

	IN	DEXED HOUR	VWACE		
	<u>Civil Workers</u>			Others	
	<u>Civii workers</u>	, recimicians,			
-		Monthly Rate In	Hourly Rate	Indexed Hourly	
Item	Classification	Birr	In Birr	Rate In Birr	
Ι	<u>Supervisors</u>				
1	Project Manager	50,000.00	240.38	515.16	
2	Office Engineer	22,000.00	105.77	226.67	
3	Construction Forman III	16,000.00	76.92	164.85	
4	Construction Forman II	12,000.00	57.69	123.64	
5	Construction Forman I	8,000.00	38.46	82.43	
6	Chief Surveyor	8,000.00	38.46	82.43	
II	Technicians				
1	Surveyor III	5,000.00	24.04	51.52	
2	Assistant Surveyor II	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
3	Roadman II	1,500.00	7.21	15.45	
4 5	Soil Technician II	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
5	Surveyor II & Quantity Surveyor	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
6	Draftsman II	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
7	Engineering Aid III	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
8	Powder man	4,500.00	21.63	46.36	
	<u>Craftsman</u>	2 000 00	0.(2	20.61	
1 2	Carpenter I	2,000.00	9.62 12.02	20.61 25.76	
3	Carpenter II	2,500.00		30.91	
<u> </u>	Carpenter III Bar Bender I	3,000.00 1,500.00	14.42 7.21	15.45	
4 5	Bar Bender I Bar Bender II	2,500.00	12.02	25.76	
5 6	Mason I	2,000.00	9.62	20.61	
7	Mason II	3,000.00	14.42	30.91	
8	Mason III	3,500.00	16.83	36.06	
IV	Operator & Drivers	3,300.00	10.05	30.00	
1	Equipment Operator I	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
2	Light Equipment Operator II	5,000.00	24.04	51.52	
3	Heavy Equipment Operator III	6,000.00	28.85	61.82	
4	Heavy Equipment Operator IV	8,000.00	38.46	82.43	
5	Heavy Equipment Operator V	10,000.00	48.08	103.03	
6	Light Vehicle Driver	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
7	Heavy Truck Driver	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
8	Helper I	1,750.00	8.41	12.17	
V	Others				
1	Plant Administrator	4,500.00	21.63	46.36	
2	Project Administrator	4,500.00	21.63	46.36	
3	Secretary II	2,000.00	9.62	20.61	
4	Clerk III	2,250.00	10.82	23.18	
5	Clerk II	1,800.00	8.65	18.55	
6	Clerk I	1,350.00	6.49	13.91	
7	Accountant II	3,500.00	16.83	36.06	
8	Accountant I	3,000.00	14.42	30.91	
9	Health Assistant	3,750.00	18.03	38.64	
10	Semi Skilled Labour	1,600.00	7.69	11.13	
11	Unskilled Labour	1,500.00	7.21	10.43	
12	Ganger	1,600.00	7.69	11.13	
13	Mechanic	4,000.00	19.23	41.21	
14	Electrician and Plumbers	3,000.00	14.42	30.91	
15	Machinist	3,000.00	14.42	30.91	
16	Welder	2,500.00	12.02	25.76	
17	Chies Guard	1,500.00	7.21	10.43	
18	Guards	1,000.00	4.81	6.96	

2	0
l	6

	<u>III. Basic N</u>	laterial Pri	ce List for Cos	t Analysis		
Item	Material Description	Unit	Unit Price in Birr at A.A.	Transport cost	Total Cost	Remark
1	Cement Muger Cement	Qut.	250.00	59.98	309.98	Total Cost is at project site
2	Gas Oil (NOC)	Lts.	16.10	1.80	17.90	"
3	Gasoline (NOC)	Lts.	17.10	1.50	18.60	"
4	Lubricants	Kg.	46.00	1.50	47.50	"
5	Reinforcement Bar Ø6	Kg.	18.00	1.50	19.50	
6	Reinforcement Bar Ø8 - Ø20 Grade 60	Kg.	28.00	1.50	29.50	
7	Reinforcement Bar Ø24 - Ø32 Grade 60	Kg.	28.00	1.50	29.50	"
8	Nails	Kg.	25.00	1.50	26.50	"
9	Reinforcement Wire	Kg.	20.00	1.50	21.50	"
10	Eucalyptus Poles Ø12, 4 mts long	Pcs.	24.00	1.50	25.50	"
11	Lumber 2.5 or 5 cm	m ³	3,000.00	599.80	3,599.80	"
12	Dynamite	Ton	56,000.00	2,999.00	58,999.00	"
13	Fuses	Lm	1.54	1.50	3.04	"
14	Detonator	Pcs.	8.64	1.50	10.14	"
15	Cut back Asphalt grades MC-30	kg.	38.52	1.50	40.02	11
16	Cut back Asphalt grades RC-70	kg.	39.67	1.50	41.17	"
17	Bitumen grade AC 80/100 & 85/100	kg.	21.00	1.50	22.50	11
18	Sand	m ³	733.77		733.77	11
19	Coarse Aggregate	m ³	751.56		751.56	11
20	Gabion Boxes	m ³	640.00	16.00	656.00	Ш
21	Gabion Mattress	m ³	640.00	16.00	656.00	11
22	Hot applied Thermoplastic	lt	608.50	1.50	610.00	11
23	Reflectorising Glass	Kg	368.50	1.50	370.00	11
24	100mm PVC Pipe	No	107.50	1.50	109.00	11
25	150mm PVC Pipe	No	120.00	1.50	121.50	Ш
26	Elastomer	No	20,264.12	59.98	20,324.10	11
27	Expansion Joint Material	No	480.00	12.00	492.00	11
28	Sealant joint material	m	220.00		220.00	11
29	Bolts and Accessories	Ea	2,200.00		2,200.00	11
30	Paint	No	10.00		10.00	11
N.B.	Tthe unit prices are not inclusive of VAT					

				EQU	IPMENT R	ENTAL RA	ATE						
_						Gas oil	15.60						
				Own	ing Cost			Operat	ing Cost		T-1-1		
Ite m	Equipment Type	Make Model or Supplier	Delivery Price in Birr	Cost	Investmen t Cost	Total Amount Cost	Fuel Cost	Lub. Cost	Maint.& Rep. Cost	Tire Cost	Total Operating Cost	Rate/Hr	Remark
	T. F. al. M. d. F. d. and			Α	В	C=A+B	D	E	F	G	H=D+E+F+G	I=C+H	
1	I. Earth Work Equipme Dozer D9N	<u>nt</u> CAT - D9N	8,566,074.00	571.07	142.77	713.84	936.00	140 40	571.07		1,647.47	2,361.31	
2	Dozer D8R	CAT - D8R	7,962,690.00	530.85	132.71	663.56	764.40		530.85		1,409.91	2,073.46	
3	Dozer D7R	CAT - D74	5,410,152.00	360.68	90.17	450.85	577.20	86.58	360.68		1,024.46	1,475.30	
4	Grader 14 k	CAT - 14K	2,351,105.00	156.74	39.19	195.93	873.60	131.04	156.74	15.67	1,177.05	1,372.98	
5	Grader 140 H	CAT - 140K	2,211,883.00	147.46	36.86	184.32	748.80	112.32	147.46	14.75	1,023.32	· ·	
6 7	Track Type Loader Wheel Loader	950H 250 HP	4,030,000.00 2,869,020.00	268.67 191.27	67.17 47.82	335.83 239.09	468.00 218.40	70.20	268.67 191.27	19.13	806.87 461.55	1,142.70 700.64	
8	Wheel Loader Wheel Loader	250 HP 200 HP	2,869,020.00	163.94	47.82	239.09	187.20	28.08	163.94	19.13	461.55 395.62	600.55	
	Dumper	1 m3	405,761.40	27.05	6.76	33.81	46.80	7.02	27.05	2.71	83.58	117.39	
10	Track Type Excavator	324DL	4,180,000.00	278.67	69.67	348.33	561.60	84.24	278.67		924.51		
11	Backhoe Excavator	120 Hp	3,606,768.00	240.45	60.11	300.56	93.60	14.04	240.45		348.09	648.66	
12	Backhoe Excavator	80 Hp	2,028,807.00	135.25	33.81	169.07	156.00	23.40			314.65	483.72	
14	Vibratory Compactor	8-10 ton	2,254,230.00	150.28	37.57	187.85	187.20	28.08	150.28		365.56	553.41	───
14	Static Compactor	8-10 ton	1,803,384.00	120.23	30.06	150.28	249.60	37.44	120.23 170.50		407.27	557.55	
14 15	Pneumatic Tired Roller Hand Tamper	20 ton	2,557,526.40 1,200,178.00	170.50 80.01	42.63	213.13 100.01	280.80	42.12	170.50 80.01		493.42 80.01	706.55 180.03	
15	Crushing plant	75 ton	12,172,550.00	608.63	152.16		2,808.00	421.20	304.31		3,533.51		
17	Crushing plant	120 ton	16,295,800.00	814.79	203.70	1,018.49	3,588.00	538.20	407.40		4,533.60	· ·	<u>├</u>
18	Generator	90 kw	891,832.00	59.46	14.86	74.32	795.60	119.34	59.46		974.40	1,048.71	
19	Generator	45 kw	631,986.60	42.13	10.53	52.67	670.80	100.62	42.13		813.55	866.22	
20	Wagon Driller		989,160.00	65.94	16.49	82.43	1,372.80	205.92	65.94		1,644.66	<u> </u>	
21	Jack Hammer	5.01	1,963,451.00	130.90	32.72	163.62			130.90		130.90		
20 22	Hand Held Rock Driller Sand Washing Machine	50kg	163,944.00 1,501,120.00	27.32 100.07	6.83 25.02	34.16 125.09			27.32 100.07		27.32 100.07	61.48 225.17	
22	Air Compressor		445,722.75	29.71	7.43	37.14	31.20	4.7	29.71		65.59	102.74	<u> </u>
	II. Hauling Equipment		110)/ 22// 0	27.01	7.10	07.11	01.20		27.77		00.07	102.01	
1	Dump Truck 18m ³		2,140,000.00	107.00	26.75	133.75	234.00	35.10	107.00	26.75	402.85	536.60	
	Dump Truck 14m ³		1,644,370.00	82.22	20.55	102.77	218.40	32.76	82.22	20.55	353.93	456.71	
3	Dump Truck 12m ³		1,769,440.00	88.47	22.12	110.59	218.40	32.76	88.47	22.12	361.75	472.34	
4	Dump Truck 8m ³		1,034,510.00	51.73	12.93	64.66	124.80	18.72	51.73	12.93	208.18	272.83	
5	Water Truck 14,000 Lit.		2,456,000.00	122.80	30.70	153.50	202.80	30.42	122.80	30.70	386.72	540.22	
6	Flat-bed truck, 10 tonne	s	2,200,000.00	110.00	27.50	137.50	390.00	58.50		66.00	624.50		
7	Lowbed, 30 ton		2,869,020.00	143.45	35.86	179.31	624.00	93.60	143.45	86.07	947.12	,	
8	Station wagon 4 WD		2,854,782.61	142.74	35.68	178.42	15.60 31.20	2.34	142.74	0.((160.68	339.10	
	Pick up 4 WD Mobile Crane		1,732,173.91	86.61 248.33	21.65	108.26		4.68	86.61 248.33	8.66	131.15	239.41	
	Mobile Crane Tractor	-	4,966,555.00	248.33 31.05	62.08 7.76	310.41 38.81	858.00 187.20			49.67 6.21	252.54	1,595.10 291.35	
	III. Concrete Machine		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,										
1	Concrete mixer 750/500) lts	304,376.57	38.05	9.51	47.56	31.20	4.68	38.05		73.93	121.49	
2	Concrete mixer 100/75	lts	50,750.00	6.34	1.59	7.93	31.20		6.34		42.22		
	Concrete vibrator		76,182.21	9.52	2.38	11.90	15.60		9.52		27.46		
4	Concrete vibrator (small)	42,840.00	5.36	1.34	6.69	15.60	2.34	5.36		23.30 9.53		
	Bar bend. & Cutting Welding machine		76,240.08 124,200.00	9.53 15.53	2.38 3.88	11.91 19.41			9.53 15.53		9.53		
7	Leath machine		331,200.00	41.40	10.35	51.75			41.40		41.40		
	Drilling Machine		93,150.00	11.64	2.91	14.55			11.64		11.64		
	IV. Other Equipments												
1	Jack hammer		52,585.94	6.57	1.64	8.22			6.57		6.57	14.79	
	Hand drill		65,700.15	8.21	2.05	10.27			8.21		8.21		
	Centrifugal W/Pump		75,706.11	9.46	2.37	11.83	15.60	2.34	9.46		27.40		
-	Water Tanker Total Station with acc.		20,700.00 333,012.44	2.59 41.63	0.65	3.23 52.03			41.63		0.00 41.63	3.23 93.66	
6	Automatic Level		50,000.00	6.25	1.56	7.81			6.25		6.25	93.00 14.06	
	V. Pavement Equipmer	<u>nt</u>	2.0,000.00	0.20	1.50				0.20		0.20	11.00	
1	Asphalt Kittle		828,000.00	41.40	10.35	51.75	249.60	37.44	41.40	8.28	336.72	388.47	
2	Power Broom		589,320.72	29.47	7.37	36.83	31.20	4.68	29.47	7.37	72.71	109.55	
	Asphalt Distributer		3,312,000.00	165.60	41.40			60.84			673.44		
	Aggregate Spreader	100. "	3,989,000.00	199.45	49.86	249.31	780.00			119.67		1,465.43	
	Asphalt Plant	100 ton/h	24,840,000.00		310.50				1,242.00			6,023.70	
	Asphalt Paver Heavy Duty Generator		8,580,000.00 2,203,992.99	429.00 110.20	107.25 27.55		2,496.00 1,684.80			257.40	3,556.80	4,093.05 2,185.47	
L ′	i cavy Duty Generator		2,203,772.99	110.20	27.35	137.75	1,004.00	232.12	110.20	I	2,047.72	2,100.47	L

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COSTS						
						(FOI	RMAT)							
										Date	Octobe	er-2016		
Work	Item:	32.09 (b) S	teel Reinf	forcement (High vield stress s	steel ba	ars in c	ulverts						
Ouani	tity of Work		8,170.00											
~ Total (Qty. of Work Item:		8,170.00							Monthly Output				
			,	0						Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	320.00		kg/d	
											40.00		kg/h	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Reinforcement Bar	1.10	26.55	29.20	Bar Bending Forman	1	0.50	25.76	12.88					
										Bar bending &				
	Black wire	0.05	21.50	1.07	Bar Bender	8	1.00	15.45		Cutting machine	1	1.00	21.44	21.4
					Daily Laborer	1	1.00	10.43	10.43		-			
								1						
								1						
	•	Sub Total (A)	=	30.28		Sub	Total (B) =	146.95		SubT	Total (C) =	21.4
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Transp	ort+Waste+S	tore											
	Material			(T)	Management					(T) Faultania				
(D)	Unit Price=Sub Tot		20.28	(E) Birr/kg	Manpower	Sub Total	(D)	146.95		(F) Equipment	Sub To ta	1(0)	21.44	
	Chitrinee-Sub To	ai (11) –	50.20	DIII/ Kg	- Unit Cost =	Hourlyou	· /	40.00	3.67	Unit Cost =	Hourlyon	(.)	40.00	0.5
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	34.49	Birr/kg										
		35% of DC =		Birr/kg										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =		Birr/kg										
	Remarks:				Total Unit Rate=	1.3	х	34.49	=	44.84				
									44,836	.17 ETB/Ton				
	UF - Utilization Fac	ctor		H.D.E - Hear	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIREC	CT COSTS					-	
										Date	June-2	016		
			1								J			
Projec	t:									Page No.				
Work	Item:	Dowels fo	r joining (old and nev	v concrete									
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	640.00		kg/d	
											80.00		kg/h	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Reinforcement Bar	1.10	26.55	29.20	Bar Bending Forman	1	0.50	25.76	12.88					
										Bar bending &				
					Bar Bender	4	1.00	15.45		Cutting machine	1	1.00	21.44	21.44
					Daily Laborer	1	1.00	10.43	10.43					
	-													
		Sub Total (A)	=	29.20		Sub	Total (B)	=	85.13		SubT	otal (C)	=	21.44
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Transp			27.20		out	, Total (D)		00.13		5401	our (c)		21.11
(D)	Material	1 / 1 >			Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub Tot	al (A) =	29.20	Birr/kg	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou		85.13	1.06	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou		21.44 80.00	0.27
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	30.54	Birr/kg		Hounyou	itput	80.00			nounyou	Itput	80.00	
		35% of DC =		Birr/kg										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =	-	Birr/kg				-			-			
	Remarks:			/	Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	30.54	=	39.70				
	incliatino.									.71 ETB/Ton				
								1		,	-			
	UF - Utilization Fac	tor		H.D.E - Heav	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALY	SIS O	F DIR	ECT COS	TS					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Capping	Layer Ma	terial Haul	ing									
Total (Qty. of Work Item:		-			Cycl	e time			Monthly Output				
							Fixed T	ime	10 min	Labor:				
	Note:	Average Hau	ile distance is	s considered to	be 6.15 <u>km</u>		Haulin	g Time	12 min	Equipment:				
		AverageTruc	k speed is co	nsidered as 30	km per hr.		Return	Time	12 min	Resultant Taken:	960.00		$\frac{m^3./d}{d}$	
							Total Cy	cle Time	35 min	Assume 60min	120.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Forman II	1	1.00	82.43	82.42	Loader	1	1.00	592.27	592.27
					H.D.E operator III	1	1.00	62.45 51.52		Dump Trucks	1 10	1.00	267.31	2,673.14
					D/ Truck Operator	10	1.00	41.21	412.13	Dump Hucks	10	1.00	207.01	2,07 5.14
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	Sub Total (A) port+Waste		0.00		Sub	Total (B)	=	546.07		SubT	Total (C)	=	3,265.41
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub To	otal (A) =	0	()	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly o		546.07 120.00	-4.55	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo		3,265.41 120.00	-27.21
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	<u>31.76</u>	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
	UF - Utilization Fa	actor		H.D.E - Heav	ry Duty Equipment									

					ANALY	SIS O	F DIR	ECT COS	TS					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Capping	Layer Ma	terial Prod	uction									
				Aver	age Hauling Distance	6.15	km			Labor:				
					Average Speed	30	km/hr			Equipment:				
					Loading Un loading	0.167	hr			Resultant Taken:	960.00		m ³ ./d	
					000						120.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Quarry Forman	1	1.00	82.43	82.43	Dozer 300 Hp	2	1.00	2,039.65	4,079.31
					H.D.E operator III	2	1.00	61.82	123.64					
					Helper I	2	1.00	12.17	24.35					
					Laborer	4	1.00	10.43	41.74					
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	Sub Total (A	/	0.00		Sub	Fotal (B)	=	272.15		Sub T	Total (C)	=	4,079.31
i uicii	use • 1 ubie 5 • 11ui	isport: music	101010											
(D)	Material				Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub 7	Total (A) =	0		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly o	.,	272.15 120.00	-2.27	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou	. ,	4,079.31 120.00	-33.99
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	<u>36.26</u>	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
	TTP TICL C 1			UDF U						1				
	UF - Utilization I	actor		H.D.E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									

					ANALY	SIS O	F DIRF	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Capping l	ayer cons	structed fro	m natural gravel	materi	ial, com	pacted to	95% AASH	TO density				
				Aver	age Hauling Distance	6.15	km			Labor:				
					Average Speed	30	km/hr			Equipment:				
					Loading Un loading	0.167	hr			Resultant Taken:	1,000.0)0	m ³ ./d	
											125.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Production*	1.00	36.26	36.26	Construction Forman III	1	0.50	164.85	82.43					
	Hauling	1.00	31.76		H.D.E operator III	2	1.00	82.43		Grader (185 HP)	2	1.00	1,334.34	2,668.68
	Thunning	1.00	01.70	51.70	L. Eq. Operator	4	1.00	51.52	206.07		4	1.00	545.13	2,180.54
					Helper I	2	1.00	12.17		Water Truck	4	1.00	531.25	2,125.00
					Truck Operator	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Small Vehicle	1	0.50	238.03	119.02
					L. Vehicle Driver I	1	1.00	41.21	41.21					
		Sub Total (A)		68.0244659		Cult	Total (B)	=	601.33		C1-7	otal (C)	=	7,093.23
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	()		00.0244039		Sub	Total (b)	-	601.55		Subi	otal (C)		7,095.25
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	68.02		Unit Cost =	Sub Total(B) = Hourly output		601.33 125.00	4.81	Sub Tatal(C)		1		56.75
	Direct Cost =	DELI		Birr/m3										
		35% of DC =		Birr/m3										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =	174.93	Birr/m3										
	Remarks:				Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	129.58	=	168.46				
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H.D.E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									

					ANALY	SIS O	F DIRE	CT COST	ſS					
										Date	June-2	016		
Nork	Item:	Capping l	ayer cons	structed fro	m natural gravel	materi	al, com	pacted to	95% AASH	TO density				
				Aver	age Hauling Distance	6.15	km			Labor:				
					Average Speed	30	km/hr			Equipment:				
					Loading Un loading	0.167	hr			Resultant Taken:	1,000.0)0	m ³ ./d	
											125.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction									
	Production*	1.00	36.83	36.83	Forman III	1	0.50	164.85	82.43					
	Hauling	1.00	32.29	32.29	H.D.E operator III	2	1.00	82.43	164.85	Grader (185 HP)	2	1.00	1,372.98	2,745.9
					L. Eq. Operator	4	1.00	51.52	206.07	Roller	4	1.00	553.41	2,213.6
					Helper I	2	1.00	12.17	24.35	Water Truck	4	1.00	540.22	2,160.8
					Truck Operator	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Small Vehicle	1	0.50	239.41	119.7
					L. Vehicle Driver I	1	1.00	41.21	41.21					
		C 1 T (1/4)		(0.11/0/50		0.1	F (1/D)		(01.02		0.1.7			E 0.40 0
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	Sub Total (A) sport+Waste+		69.1169659		Sub	Total (B)	=	601.33		Sub I	Total (C)	=	7,240.2
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	69.12		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly ou		601.33 125.00	4.81	Unit Cost =	C 1 T- +- 1/C)		7,240.20 125.00	57.9
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	131.85	Birr/m3										
	Indirect Cost =	= 35% of DC =	46.15	Birr/m3										
	Total Unit Rate =	= DC + IC =	178.00	Birr/m3										
	Remarks:	:			Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	131.85	=	171.40				
	UF - Utilization F	la atom		UDE U	y Duty Equipment									

					ANALY	SIS O	FDIR	ECT COS	TS					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	ltem:	Natural G	aravel Ma	terial Prod	uction									
			1			-				Resultant Taken:	960.00		m ³ ./d	
											120.00	1	m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction					-	_			
					Forman	1	1.00	82.43 61.82	82.43	Dozer 300 Hp	2	1.00	2,039.65	4,079.31
					H.D.E operator III									
					Helper I Laborer	2	1.00	12.17 10.43	24.35 41.74					
					Laborer	4	1.00	10.45	41./4					
		Sub Total (A)) =	0.00		Sub	Гotal (B)	=	272.15		SubT	Total (C)	=	4,079.31
Purcha	ase+Fabic's+Tran						()					()		
	Material				Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	0		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo		272.15 120.00	2.27	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo		4,079.31 120.00	33.99
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	36.26	Birr/m ³ .										
	D													
	Remarks:													
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H D E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									
	ci cuintatorri			- india induv	,, _quipindit									

					ANALY	SIS C	F DIR	ECT COS	TS					
										_				
										Date	June-2	.016	1	
Work	Item:	Select Ma	aterial Ha	uling										
	No	e: Average Hau	ule distance i	n <u></u> km 6.15 km		6.15	min.		9.22	Equipment:				
		AverageTrue	ck speed is co	onsidered as in	km per hr.	40 min.		9.22	Resultant Taken:	880.00		m ³ ./d		
							Total Cy	cle Time	18.45	Assume 60min	110.00)	m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	
					Construction Formar	1	1.00	82.43	82.43	Loader	1	1.00	592.27	592.27
					H.D.E operator III	1	1.00	51.52	51.52	Dump Trucks	5	1.00	267.31	1,336.57
					D/ Truck Operator	5	1.00	41.21	206.07					
					Labourer	20	1.00	10.43	208.69					
		Sub Total (A		0.00		Sub	Total (B)	=	548.70		Sub	Fotal (C)	=	1,928.84
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tra	nsport+Waste	+Store	î							-			î
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub	Total (A) =	0		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo	. ,	548.70 110.00	-4.99	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo	()	1,928.84 110.00	-17.53
	Direct Cost =	= D+E+F =	22.52	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
			1				1			1				
	UF - Utilization	Factor		H.D.E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									

										Date	June-2016			
ork Item:		Gravel Agg	regate Placir	ng 95% comp	action									
antity of	Work													
tal Qty. o	f Work Item:						Cycle Time			Output				
							Fixed Time		15 min	Labor:				
	Note:	Average Ha	ule distance	in km 6.15kr	n		Hauling Tin	ie	12 min	Equipment:				
		AverageTru	ck speed is c	onsidered as	s inkm per hr.		Return Time		12 min	Taken:	480.00		m ³ ./d	
							Total Cycle	Гime	40 min	60min	60.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Forman	1	1.00	123.64	123.64					
					Heavy Equ. Operat	1	1.00	103.03	103.03	Grader	1	1.00	1,334.34	1,334.
					Light Eq. Op	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Water Truck	1	1.00	531.25	531.
					Dump Trucks	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Rollers	1	1.00	545.13	545.
					Vehicle Ope.	1	1.00	41.21	41.21	Small Vehicle	1	1.00	238.03	238.
					Helpers	1	1.00	12.17	12.17					
					Labourers	20	1.00	10.43	208.69					
	ç	Sub Total (A)	=	0			Sub Total (B)	=	653.60			Sub Total (C)	=	2,648.
rchase+F	abic's+Transpo	rt+Waste+St	ore											
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sul	o Total (A) =	0.00		Unit Cost =	Sub Total(E Hourly out	/	653.60 60.00	10.89		Sub Total(C) = Hourly output		2,648.75 60.00	44
	Direct Cost	D+E+F =	55.04	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
	UF - Utilizatio	n Factor		H.D.E - Hea	vy Duty Equipment	-								

					ANALYSIS	OF DIRE	CT COST	`S						
										Date	June-	2016		
		Sub-base	laver(s) c	onstructed	from lateritic or non	lateritic n	atural gra	avel materia	1. 95% MDE). AASHTO T	_			
Work	Item:				ss of maximum 200m		0		,	,				
										Labour:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant				
										Taken:	480.0	0	$\frac{m^3}{d}$	
					Assume 4.14 km hauling	distance, Tr	ruck speed 3	30km/hr			68.57		<u>m³/h</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labour by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipmrnt Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Natural Gravel Production*	1.00	36.26	36.26										
	Crushed Aggregate (for													
	blending)	1.00	71.66	71.66										
	Hauling	1.00	22.52	22.52										
	Gravel Aggregate Placing 95%	1.00	55.04	55.04										
<u> </u>		Sub Total (A)	=	185.49		S	ub Total (B)	=	0.00		Sub T	otal (C)	=	0.00
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Transport+Was											• (•)		
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub Total (A) =		185.49		Unit Cost =	Sub Total(B) = Hourlyoutput		0.00	0.00	Unit Cost =	Sub To Hourly	()	0.00	0.00
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	185.49	Birr/m3										
	Indirect Cost =	35% of DC =		Birr/m3										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =	250.41	Birr/m3										
	Remarks				Total Unit Rate=	: 1.3	x	185.49	=	<u>241.14</u>				
	UF - Utilization Factor			H.D.E - Hea	vy Duty Equipment									

I

					ANALYSIS	5 OF E	DIRECT	COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Quarry pro	duction for	Gravel Sur	face Course									
										Labor:				
										Equipment: Resultant Taken:	800.00)	<u>m²./d</u>	
											100.00)	m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Dynamite	0.0005	58,999.00	29.4995	Quarry Forman	1	0.50	82.43		Dozer 300 Hp	1	1.00	2,039.65	2,039.65
	Detoneter	0.5	10.14	5.06975	H.D.E operator III	1	1.50	61.82	92.73	Excavator	1	0.50	1,248.00	624.00
	Fuses	1	3.04	3.0395	Detonator	1	1.00	46.36		Air Compressor	1	1.00	101.36	101.36
					Helper I	1	1.00	12.17	12.17	Drill	1	1.00	1,666.37	1,666.37
					Laborer	10	1.00	10.43	104.35					
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	Sub Total (A) sport+Waste+S		37.60875		Sub	Total (B)	=	296.83		Sub T	fotal (C)	=	4,431.39
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	37.60875		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly of	()	296.83 100.00	-2.97	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly or		4,431.39 100.00	44.31
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	84.89	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:					1			 					
	UF - Utilization F	actor		Note	The crusher is assun	ned to b	errected	l at quarry s	ite		-		·	

					ANALYS	IS OI	DIRE	CT COST	ГS					
										Date	Octob	er-2016		
Work	Item:	Base Agg	regate Cr	ushing										
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	400.00)	$m^3./d$	
											50.00		<u>m³./S.P.H</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Forman	1	1.00	123.64	123.64	Loader	1	1.00	592.27	592.27
					L.E.O operator	1	1.00	51.52	51.52	Crusher Plant, 75t/	1	1.00	4,170.10	4,170.10
					Electrician	1	1.00	30.91	30.91					
					Mechanic	1	1.00	41.21	41.21					
					Labourors	30	1.00	10.43	313.04					
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	Sub Total (A sport+Waste		0		Sub'	Fotal (B)	=	560.31		Subl	Fotal (C)) =	4,762.37
(D)	Material				Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	0		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly o		560.31 50.00	-11.21	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo		4,762.37 50.00	-95.25
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	106.45	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
				2		2								
	UF - Utilization I	Factor		H.D.E - Hear	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS O	FDIRE	CT COS	ГS					
										Date	Octob	er-2016		
Work	Therese	Cruchod	tono hac	e material	Uauling					Dute	0000	2010		
		Clusileu	stone basi		nauning									
Quan	tity of Work													
Total	Qty. of Work Item:						Cycle 7			Monthly Output				
							Fixed T	ime in min	10 min	Labor:				
	Note:	Average Hau				54	min.		81 min	Equipment:				
		AverageTruc	k speed is co	nsidered as in	ıkm per hr.	40	Return		81 min	Resultant Taken:	800.00		$\frac{\text{m}^3./\text{d}}{3}$	
							Total Cy	cle Time	172 min	Assume 100min	114.29		<u>m³./S.P.H</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Forman	1	0.00	123.64	0.00	Loader	1	1.00	592.27	592.27
					Heavy Equ. Operat	1	1.00	82.43		Dump Trucks	15	1.00	462.68	6,940.20
					Trucks Drivers	15	1.00	41.21	618.20	Ť				
					Load Counter	1	1.00	12.17	12.17					
Durch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	Sub Total (A	/ I	C		Sub	Total (B)	=	712.79		Sub	fotal (C)	=	7,532.47
r urch	ase+rable s+ffalls	sport+waste	-Store											
(D)	Material			Œ	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
(D)	Unit Price=Sub Te	otal (A) =	0.00	(12)	•	Sub Tot	al(B) =	712.79			Sub Tota	J(C) =	7,532.47	
					Unit Cost =	Ho urly o		114.29	- 6.24	Unit Cost =	Ho urly o		114.29	65.91
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F=	72.15	Birr/m ³ .										
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H.D.E - Hea	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	'S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Nork	Item:	Base Agg	regate Pla	cing to 100	% compaction									
Quan	tity of Work													
[otal (Qty. of Work Item:						Cycle]	Timo		Monthly Output				
our	Qty. of Work lient.						Fixed T		10 min	Labor:				
	Note	Average Hau	la distance i	n E41cm			Haulin		10 min 108 min	Equipment:				
	Ivoic.			nsidered as in	40km per hr		Return		108 min	Resultant Taken:	400.00		m ³ ./d	
		in engennae	a speca is co		ionin per int			cle Time	226 min		50.00		m ³ ./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material	Qty. Per	Unit Price	Cost Per	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment	No.	U.F.	Hourly	Hourly
	Туре	Measure		Measure	,			Rate	··	Туре			Rental Rate	Cost
					Construction Forman	1	1.00	123.64	123.64	Aggregate Spreade	a 1	1.00	1,430.93	1,430.9
					Heavy Equ. Operat	1	1.00	103.03		Grader	1	0.50	1,334.34	667.
					Light Eq. Op	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Water Truck	1	1.00	531.25	531.
					Dump Trucks	2	1.00	41.21	82.43	Rollers	1	1.00	545.13	545.
					Vehicle Ope.	1	1.00	41.21	41.01	Pneumatic Tired Roller	1	1.00	694.13	694.
	-				Helpers	1	1.00	41.21		Small Vehicle	1	1.00	238.03	238.0
					Labourers	20	1.00	10.43	208.69	Shan venicle	1	1.00	238.03	230.
					Labourcis	20	1.00	10.10	200.03					
2	ase+Fabic's+Trans	Sub Total (A)		0		Sub	Гotal (В)	=	653.60		Subl	fotal (C)	=	4,106.0
urcn	lase+Fabic s+Trans	sport+waste+	Store						[
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
. ,	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	0.00		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(B) =	653.60	13.07	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(C) =	4,106.65	82.
					Chit Cost -	Ho urly o	utput	50.00	15.07	Onit Cost -	Ho urly o	atput	50.00	02.
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	95.20	Birr/m ³ .										
	Remarks:													
	Kemarks:													
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H D F - Heav	v Duty Equipment								-	

					ANALYSIS OF	DIRE	CT CC	OSTS						
					(FOF	RMAT)			1				
											Date	June-2	2016	
Work	Item:	Gravel we modified			oulders construct	ed fro	m grav	el: compac	cted to 9	5% of				
Ouan	tity of Work													
2		-								Labour:				
										Equipment: Resultant Taken:	800.00		m ³ /d	
					Assume 15 km haulir	ng dista	nce, Tru	ck speed 30ki	m/hr		100.00		m ³ /h	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labour by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipmrnt Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Natural Gravel Production*	1.00	36.26	36.26										
	Gravel Crushing/Screening	1.00	71.66	71.66										
	Hauling	1.00	22.52	22.52										
	Gravel Aggregate Placing 95%	1.00	55.04	55.04										
		Sub Total (A)	=	105.40		6.17	C + 1 /D)	=	0.00		6.17	F + 1(0)) =	0.0
Purch	nase+Fabic's+Transport+Wast		-	185.49		Sub	ſotal (B)	=	0.00		Sub .	Гotal (С)		0.0
(D)	Material				Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub Total (A) =		185.49		Unit Cost =	Sub Total Hourlyou		0.00 100.00	0.00	Unit Cost =	Sub Total(C Hourlyoutp		0.00 100.00	0.0
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =		Birr/m3										
	Indirect Cost =	35% of DC =		Birr/m3										
	Total Unit Rate = Remarks	DC + IC =	250.41	Birr/m3	Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	185.49	=	241.14				
						1.0		100.17						
	UF - Utilization Factor			H.D.E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Prime Coa	at MC-30	Cutback B	itumen									
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	4,000.0)0	<u>lt./d</u>	
											571.43		<u>lt./h</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Asphalt MC-30	1	40.02	40.02	Construction Forman	1	1.00	123.64	123.64	Asphalt Distributo	1	1.00	862.50	862.50
					Stationary eq. Op.	1	1.00	41.21	41.21	Stationary Heater	1	1.00	377.43	377.43
					Light Eq. Op	1	1.00	51.52	51.52	Power Broom	1	1.00	108.17	108.17
					Dump Truck Driver	1	0.50	41.21	20.61	Water Truck	1	0.50	531.25	265.63
					Asphalt Truck Driver	1	1.00	41.21	41.21					
					Helpers	2	1.00	12.17	24.35					
					Labourers	5	1.00	10.43	52.17					
		Sub Total (A)		40.02		Sub T	Total (B)	=	354.71		Sub T	'otal (C)	=	1,613.72
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	sport+Waste+	Store			-					1	-		
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	40.02		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou	. /	354.71 571.43	0.62	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou		1,613.72 571.43	2.82
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	43.46	Birr/1										
	Indirect Cost	= 35% of DC =		,						-				
	Total Unit Rate =	= DC + IC =	58.68	Birr/1										
	Remarks	:			Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	43.46	=	56.50				
	UF - Utilization F	actor												

					ANALYSIS	OF D	IRECT	COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Asphalt Co	oncrete Proc	luction										
Total	Qty. of Work Item:	_								Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:	-			
										Resultant Taken:	300.00		m3./d	
											37.50		m3./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	14mm nominal size													
m3	Aggregate	0.53	375.00	197.36	Construction Forman	1	1.00	164.85	164.85	Asphalt Plant	1	1.00	5,899.50	5,899.50
m3	Asphalt (60/70)	142.74	17.91	2,557.09	Bach Plant Operator	1	1.00	103.03	103.03	Loader	1	1.00	592.27	592.27
m3	Filler	0.41	312.50	128.97	Equipment Operator	1	1.00	51.52	51.52					
					Mechanic	1	1.00	41.21	41.21					
					Electrician	1	1.00	30.91	30.91					
					Welder	1	1.00	25.76	25.76					
					Helpers	1	1.00	12.17	12.17					
					Labourers	10	1.00	10.43	104.35					
		Sub Total (A)	=	2,883.42		Sub T	Total (B)	=	533.80		Sub 1	Total (C)	=	6,491.77
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Transpo		re								1	. ,		
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub Tota	1 (A) =	2883.42		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou	()	533.80 37.50	14.23	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyo	(.)	6,491.77	173.11
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	3,070.76	Birr/m3		nounyou	npat	37.30			nounyor		37.50	

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	[S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Asphalt C	oncrete H	lauling	1									
Total (Qty. of Work Item:			Ū			Cycle 7	ſime		Monthly Output				
	~ ,				<u>.</u>			ime in min	20.00	Labor:				
	Note	Average Hau	le distance is	considered to	a he 32 5km	54	min.	-		Equipment:				
	ivou.	AverageTruck					Return	Time in		Resultant Taken:	300.00)	m3./d	
		0	1		30 km per hr.	10		cle Time	182.00		50.00		m3./S.P.H	
			a specta for fa		oo kiii per iii.		rour cy	Indexed	102100					
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Forman	1	0.00	123.64	0.00	Loader	1	0.50	592.27	296.13
					Heavy Equ. Operat	1	1.00	82.43		Dump Trucks	7	1.00	462.68	3,238.76
					Trucks Drivers	7	1.00	41.21	288.49					0,200110
					Load Counter	1	1.00	12.17	12.17					
		Sub Total (A)		0		Sub	Fotal (B)	=	383.09		Sub 1	ſotal (C)	=	3,534.89
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	sport+Waste+	Store											
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
,	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	0.00		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(B) =	383.09	7.66	.,	Sub Tota	l(C) =	3,534.89	70.70
					Unit Cost -	Ho urly o	ıtput	50.00	7.00	Unit Cost -	Hourlyou	utput	50.00	70.70
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F=	78.36	Birr/m ³ .										
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H.D.E - Heav	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYSIS	OF DI	RECT	COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Installatio	n of Expansi	on joint, in	cluding 20mm com	pressit	ole joir	t filler boa	ard					
Ouan	tity of Work			, .	0	•	,							
~	Qty. of Work Item:									Monthly Output				
										Labour:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	20.00		m ² /d	
										Resultant Taken.	2.50		$\frac{m/a}{m^2/h}$	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labour by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipmrnt Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction						1			
	Bitumen	0.8	22.50	18.00	Forman III	1	0.50	164.85	82.43					
	Expansion joint mate	1	492.00	492.00	carpenter	2	1.00	30.91	61.82					
					Labourer	10	1.00	10.43	104.35					
		Sub Total (A)	=	510.00		Sub T	'otal (B)	=	248.59		Sub	Гotal (C)) =	0.00
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Transpo	rt+Waste+Stor	re						î			-		
(D)	Material Unit Price=Sub Total	(A) =	510.00	(E)	Manpower	Sub Total(F		248.59		(F) Equipment	Sub To ta		0.00	
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =		Birr/lm	Unit Cost =	Hourlyoutp		248.59	99.44	Unit Cost =	Hourlyo		2.50	0.00
	Indirect Cost =	35% of DC =		Birr/lm										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =		Birr/lm										
	Remarks:			,	Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	609.44	=	792.27				
	UF - Utilization Facto)r		H.D.E - Heav	y Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Asphaltic : bitumen)	surfacing	: 50mm as	phaltic surfacing	with (J	penetra	ation grad	le 60/700					
Ouant	tity of Work													
-	Qty. of Work Item:									Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	2,240.0	10	m2./d	
										182 min	280.00		m2./S.P.H	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Production	0.05	3,070.76	153 54	Construction Forman	1	1.00	164.85	164.85	Asphalt Paver	1	1.00	3,982.65	3,982.65
	Hauling	0.05	78.36		Heavy Equ. Operat	1	1.00	103.03		Punematic Roller	2	1.00	694.13	1,388.26
					Light Eq. Op	6	1.00	51.52	309.10	Steel Wheel Rollers	2	1.00	546.51	1,093.02
					Water Truck	1	1.00	41.21	41.21	Power Broom	1	1.00	108.17	108.17
					Helpers	1	1.00	12.17	12.17	Power Blower	1	1.00	101.36	101.36
					Labourers	10	1.00	10.43	104.35	Water Truck	1	1.00	531.25	531.25
		Sub Total (A)	=	157.45619		Sub T	otal (B)	=	734.71		Sub T	Total (C)	=	7,204.70
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	sport+Waste+	Store									1		
	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub To	otal (A) =	157.46		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly ou	0	734.71 280.00	2.62	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou	(.)	7,204.70 280.00	25.73
	Direct Cost =			Birr/m2										
		35% of DC =		Birr/m2										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =	250.85	Birr/m2										
	Remarks:	Add 3% for	r Anti-strip	ping agent	Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	250.85	=	326.10				
	UF - Utilization F	actor		Note	The crusher is assum	ed to be	errected	l at quarry s	ite					

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work		Binder var	riations: Bitu	men binde	er (80/100 penetrat	ion gi	ade)							
Quan	tity of Work													
Total	Qty. of Work Item:									Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:				
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Ac 60/700	1000	22.50	22,499.50			1					ĺ.		
		Sub Total (A)	=	22,499.50		Cub	Fotal (B)) =	0.00		Cub	fotal (C)	=	0.00
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran			22,499.30		Sub	rotar (D)	-	0.00		Sub	iotai (C)	_	0.00
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	22499.50		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota		0.00	-	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota		0.00	_
		DIF	22 400 50	D: //		Ho urly o	utput	0.00			Ho urly o	atput	0.00	
	Direct Cost = Indirect Cost =	D+E+F = 35% of DC =	22,499.50	Birr/ton Birr/ton										
	Total Unit Rate =		30,374.33	,										
			30,574.33	DIT / TON	T (111 ') D (1.0		22 400 50		20.240.25	D .	/.		
	Remarks	:			Total Unit Rate=	1.3	x	22,499.50	=	29,249.35		/ton		
										29.25	Bir	:/Lit		
	UF - Utilization F	actor												

					ANALYS	SIS OF	DIRE	CT COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Steel Rein	forcemer	nt (a) Mild	steel bars (Grade	40, 30	OMPa)							
Quan	tity of Work													
Total	Qty. of Work Item:									Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	250.00		<u>kg/d</u>	
											40.00		<u>kg/h</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Reinforcement Ba	1.10	26.55	29.20	Bar Bending Forman	1	0.50	25.76	12.88					
	Black wire	0.05	21.50	1.07	Bar Bender	8	1.00	15.45		Bar bending & Cut	1	1.00	21.44	21.44
					Daily Laborer	1	1.00	10.43	10.43					
		Sub Total (A)	=	30.28		Sub	Total (B)	=	146.95		Sub 1	Total (C)	=	21.44
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	sport+Waste+	Store				()					,		
(D)	Material				Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	30.28	Birr/kg	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourlyou	· /	146.95	3.67	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly o		21.44 40.00	0.54
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	34.40	Birr/kg		nounyou	uput	40.00			nounyo	liput	40.00	
		35% of DC =		Birr/kg										
	Total Unit Rate =			Birr/kg										
	Remarks:			, 0	Total Unit Rate=	1.3	х	34.49	=	44.84				
										44,836.17 E	TB/1	Fon		
			-											
	UF - Utilization F	actor		H.D.E - Heav	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	SIS OF	DIREC	CT COSTS						
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Steel Rein	forcemen	nt (b) High	yield stress steel l	oars (C	Grade 6	0, 420MPa)						
Quant	ity of Work													
Total 🤇	Qty. of Work Item:									Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	250.00		kg/d	
											35.00		kg/h	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Reinforcement Ba	1.10	29.50	32.45	Bar Bending Forman	1	0.50	25.76	12.88					
	Black wire	0.05	21.50	1.07	Bar Bender	8	1.00	15.45	123.64	Bar bending & Cut	1	1.00	21.44	21.44
					Daily Laborer	1	1.00	10.43	10.43					
					-									
	l	Sub Total (A)	=	33.52		Sub	Total (B)	=	146.95		Subl	fotal (C) =	21.44
Purcha	ase+Fabic's+Trans			55.52		Jui	Totar (b)		140.75		5401	iotai (C		21,11
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub To	otal (A) =	33.52	Birr/kg		Sub Tota	(B) =	146.95		.,	Sub Tota	l(C) =	21.44	
				/8	Unit Cost =	Hourlyou	()	35.00	4.20	Unit Cost =	Ho urly o		35.00	0.61
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	38.34	Birr/kg										
	Indirect Cost =	35% of DC =	13.42	Birr/kg										
	Total Unit Rate =	DC + IC =	51.75	Birr/kg										
	Remarks:				Total Unit Rate=	1.3	х	38.34	=	49.84				
										49,836.43 H	TB/1	lon		
	UF - Utilization Fa	actor		HDF - Heav	vy Duty Equipment									

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Concrtete	Aggregate	Crushing										
Juan	tity of Work			m ³						Monthly Output				
Quuin				m						Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	75.00		m ³ /d	
											9.38		m^3/h	
	DIMAN	01 B		Cost Per				Indexed				1		
No.	D) Material	Qty. Per	Unit Price		E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Hourly	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly	Hourly
	Туре	Measure		Measure				Rate	-				Rental Rate	Cost
					Forman II	1	0.25	123.64		Crusher Set 75 ton	1	1.00	4,170.10	4,170.10
					Crusser operator	1	1.00	61.82		Loader	1	0.25	1,122.00	280.50
					Electrician	1	1.00	30.91	30.91					
					Mechanic	1	1.00	10.43						
					Labourer	10	1.00	10.43						
					Equipment Operator	1	0.25	51.52	12.88					
		Sub Total (A)	=	0		Sub	Гotal (B)	=	251.30		Sub	fotal (C)	=	4,450.60
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	sport+Waste	+Store				1		í					
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	otal (A) =	0.00		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(B) =	251.30	26.81	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(C) =	4,450.60	474.73
					Chit Cost	Ho urly o	utput	9.38	20.01	Chit Cost	Ho urly o	utput	9.38	1/1./5
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	501.54	Birr/m ³ .			1	1						
	UF - Utilization F				y Duty Equipment									
	Resultant Taken	is assumed b	y taking 2 hou	urs over time v	vork									

					ANAL	YSIS OF	DIRE	CT COST	ſS					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Concrete	Aggregat	e Hauling t	to the Site									
Quant	tity of Work			m ³										
Ouant	tity of Work			m ³		Cycle ti	me			Monthly Output				
~								ime in min	15 min	Labor:				
	Note	: Average Ha	ule distance			54.0 Km	min.		81 min	Equipment:				
		0		onsidered as in	km per hr.	40	Return	Time in	81 min	Resultant Taken:	50.00		<u>m°./d</u>	1
							Total Cy	cle Time	177 min		6.25		<u>m³./S.P.H</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
					Construction Formar	ı 1	0.00	82.43	0.00	Loader	1	0.50	592.27	296.1
					H.D.E operator III	1	0.13	61.82	2. 7.73	Dump Trucks	2	1.00	267.31	534.6
					D/ Truck Operator	2	1.00	41.21	82.43					
		0.1 T + 1/4							0045					
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tran	Sub Total (A sport+Waste	/	0.00		Sub	Fotal (B)	=	90.15		Sub	Fotal (C)	=	830.7
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub T	Cotal (A) =	0		Unit Cost =	Sub Total(B) Hourly outpu		90.15 6.25	-14.42	Unit Cost =	Sub Tota Hourly o		830.76 6.25	132.92
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	147.35	Birr/m ³ .										
	UF - Utilization I	Factor		H D E - Heav	ry Duty Equipment	. <u> </u>					1			

					ANALYS	IS OF	DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Aggregate	Productio	n										
Quan	tity of Work			m ³						Monthly Output				
										Labor:				
										Equipment:				
										Resultant Taken:	1.00		$\frac{m^3/d}{d}$	
											0.13		$\frac{m^3}{h}$	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Quarry Productio	1.30	84.89											
	Crushing	1.00	501.54	501.54										
	Aggregate Haulin	1.00	147.35	147.35										
	-									-				
	-													
		Sub Total (A)	=	759.240153		Suh	Гotal (B)	=	0.00		Suh	Гotal (C)	=	0.00
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Trans			707.210100		oub	roun (D)		0.00		ouo	roun (c)		0.00
		1011 11000												
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
,	Unit Price=Sub To	otal (A) =	759.24		Unit Cost =	Sub Tota	l(B) =	0.00	0.00		Sub Tot	1(C) =	0.00	0.00
					Unit Cost -	Ho urly o	utput	0.13	0.00	Unit Cost -	Ho urly o	utput	0.13	0.00
	Direct Cost =	D+E+F =	759.24	Birr/m ³ .			1							
	UF - Utilization Fa				y Duty Equipment									
	Resultant Taken i	s assumed by	/ taking 2 hou	urs over time v	vork									

					ANALYS	SIS OF	DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2	016		
Work	Item:	Sand Proc	luction											
Quant	ity of Work			m ³		Cycle	time			Monthly Output				
							Fixed T	ime	60 min	Labor:				
	Note:	Average Hau	le distance i	s considered to	be 54 km		Hauling	g Time	108 min	Equipment:				
		AverageTruck	k speed is co	nsidered as 30	km per hr.		Return	Time	108 min	Resultant Taken:	16.00		m^3/d	
							Total Cy	cle Time	276 min		8.00		<u>m³/h</u>	
No.	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
	Production	1.00	84.89	84.89										
	Crushing	1.00	501.54	501.54										
	Hauling	1.00	147.35	147.35										
D1		Sub Total (A)		733.772892		Sub	Total (B)	=	0.00		Subl	'otal (C)	=	0.00
rurch	ase+Fabic's+Trans	port+waste+	Store			-			1					
(D)	Material Unit Price=Sub	T-1-1(A)	733.77	(E)	Manpower	C. 1. T	otal(B)	0.00		(F) Equipment	Sub		0.00	
	Unit Price-Sub	10tal (A) –	755.77		Unit Cost =				0.00	Unit Cost =	_			0.00
						Hour	v	8.00			Hour	V	8.00	
	Direct Cost	D+E+F =	733.77	Birr/m ³ .										
	UF - Utilization	Factor		H.D.E - Hea	avy Duty Equipme	nt								
	Resultant Taker	n is assumed	l by taking	g 2 hours ov	er time work									

I

					ANA	ALYSIS C	F DIRE	CT COST	S					
										Date	June-2016			
Projec	t:									Page No.				
Work	Item:			Cast in	n situ concrete, C-35	Slab Pav	ement							
										Resultant Taken:	45.0		m ³ /d	
											5.63		m ³ /h	
Unit	D) Material Type	Qty. Per Measure	Unit Price	Cost Per Measure	E) Labor by Skills	No.	U.F.	Indexed Hourly Rate	Hourly Cost	F) Equipment Type	No.	U.F.	Hourly Rental Rate	Hourly Cost
Qt	Cement	8.20	309.98	2541.84	Construction Forman III	1	0.50	164.85	82.43	Concrete Mixer	1	1.00	48.77	48.77
m3	Aggregate	0.42	759.24	318.88	Mason & Carpentor	4	1.00	30.91	123.64	Concrete Vibrator	2	1.00	38.68	77.35
m3	Sand	0.26	733.77	187.85	Bar bender II	1	1.00	25.76	25.76	Water Tanker	1	1.00	3.23	3.23
Lit	Water	127.00	0.04	5.08	Equ. Operator I	3	1.00	41.21	123.64	Water Truck	1	0.25	531.25	132.81
Lit	Water reducer	1.23	45.00	55.35	Un skilled Laborers	15	1.00	10.43	156.52	Concrete distributor	1	1.00	862.50	862.50
Lit	Air-entraining admixture	0.164	43.40	7.12	Heavy Truck Driver	1	0.25	41.21	10.30					
	Su	b Total (A)	=	3116.11		Su	b Total (B)	=	522.28		Su	ıb Total (C)	=	1,124.67
Purch	ase+Fabic's+Tra	· · · ·	aste+Store				(-)							-,
(D)	Material			(E)	Manpower					(F) Equipment				
	Unit Price=Sub	Total (A) =	3116.11		Unit Cost =	S ub To tal(B) = Ho urly o utput		522.28 5.63	92.77	Unit Cost =	Sub Total(C) = Hourly output		1,124.67 5.63	199.76
	Direct Cost	D+E+F =	3,408.64	Birr/m3										
	Indirect Cost	30% of DC	1,022.59	Birr/m3										
	Total Unit Rate	DC + IC =	4,431.24	Birr/m3										
	Remarks:				Total Unit Rate=	1.3	х	3,408.64	=	4,431.24	per m3			
	UF - Utilization	Factor		H.D.E - He	avy Duty Equipment									
	Resultant Take	n is assume			, , , , ,									

Annex-4: Pavement M&R costs Analysis Templates.

	Summary	of M&R c	ost analysis a	ssumptions ea	ach alterna	tive
	M & R costs	Anlysis Assu	Imptions	pavement	pavement	
		sis period in y	•	20	40	
	Rate of Mai	ntanance cost	t per yr	0.80%	0.40%	
	Rate of Re	habilitation pe	er 7 yr	38%	0	
		count rate(r)	,	10.23%	10.23%	
		()				
	•	Inflation rate p	,	5%	5%	
		truction cost		6,582,326.89	10,418,653.50	
	Maintana	ance costs per	· km	52,658.62	41,674.61	
	Rehabilitatior	n Cost per km	per 7yrs	2,510,060.65	-	
	Remaining Se	ervice Life per	centage	0.78%	20.29%	
	Remaining Se	rvice Life Val	ue in NF	135,663.73	14,881,833.98	
	Remaining Se	ervice Life Val	ue in NP	19,340.50	302,457.36	
	-			Entire Servic	e of Pavem	ents
	Flexib	le Paveme	nt	R	igid Paveme	nt
		M			M8	R cost
	Initial Construction			Initial		
Yr	cost	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ	Construction cost	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ
0	6,582,326.89		6,582,326.89	10,418,653.50		10,418,653.50
1		52,658.62	47,771.58		41,674.61	37,806.96
2		55,291.55	45,505.00		43,758.34	43,305.14
3		58,056.12	43,345.96		45,946.26	45,897.12
4		60,958.93	41,289.36		48,243.58	48,238.29
5		64,006.88	39,330.33		50,655.75	50,655.19
6		67,207.22	37,464.25		53,188.54	53,188.48
7	Rehabilitation	3,531,907.41	1,786,120.10		55,847.97	55,847.96
8	Period -2yrs	74,095.96	33,993.51		58,640.37	58,640.37
9		77,800.76	32,380.65		61,572.39	61,572.39
10		81,690.80	30,844.31		64,651.00	64,651.00
11		85,775.34	29,380.86		67,883.55	67,883.55
12		90,064.10	27,986.85		71,277.73	71,277.73
13		94,567.31	26,658.98		74,841.62	74,841.62
14		99,295.67	25,394.11		78,583.70	78,583.70
15	Rehabilitation	5,218,235.83	1,210,672.26		82,512.89	82,512.89
16	Period -2yrs	109,473.48	23,041.57		86,638.53	86,638.53
17		114,947.15	21,948.33		90,970.46	90,970.46
18		120,694.51	20,906.96		95,518.98	95,518.98
19		126,729.24	19,915.01		100,294.93	100,294.93
20		133,065.70	18,970.12		105,309.67	105,309.67
	Sum		3,562,920.10			1,373,634.96

	Flexi	ble pavement		Rigid pavemen	t
		M8	kR cost	M8	R cost
	Initial Construction cost				
yr	after 20 yrs	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ	In FV(1+r)^ ⁿ	In NPV(1/(1+r)^ ⁿ
20	17,464,872.83		2,489,827.62		
21	Rehabilitation	146,704.93	18,973.56	110,575.16	15,763.82
22	Period -2yrs	154,040.18	18,073.33	116,103.92	15,015.88
23		161,742.19	17,215.82	121,909.11	14,303.44
24		169,829.30	16,398.99	128,004.57	13,624.79
25		178,320.76	15,620.92	134,404.80	12,978.35
26		187,236.80	14,879.77	141,125.03	12,362.57
27	Rehabilitation	9,371,201.82	675,616.88	148,181.29	11,776.02
28	Period -2yrs	206,428.57	13,501.29	155,590.35	11,217.29
29		216,750.00	12,860.70	163,369.87	10,685.07
30		227,587.50	12,250.51	171,538.36	10,178.10
31		238,966.88	11,669.27	180,115.28	9,695.19
32		250,915.22	11,115.61	189,121.04	9,235.19
33		263,460.98	10,588.21	198,577.10	8,797.01
34		276,634.03	10,085.84	208,505.95	8,379.63
35	Rehabilitation	13,845,533.14	457,948.27	218,931.25	7,982.05
36	Period -2yrs	304,989.02	9,151.48	229,877.81	7,603.33
37		320,238.47	8,717.27	241,371.70	7,242.58
38		336,250.39	8,303.67	253,440.29	6,898.95
39		353,062.91	7,909.69	266,112.30	6,571.62
40		370,716.06	7,534.41	279,417.92	6,259.82
	Sum		3,848,243.12		206,570.69
Tot	tal M&R Costs per k Entire Service in	-	7,411,163.22		1,580,205.65

Annex-5: HDM_4 out puts for Road User Costs.



Road Agency and User Cost Streams (Discounted)

Study Name: Research Based Simulated Design Road Project Run Date: 18-09-2016 Currency: Ethiopian Birr (millions) Discount Rate: 10.23 %

Road Agency and User Cost Streams (Discounted)

Section: Research Based Simulation Design Road Project Alternative: HMA

Sect ID: Main Alignment Only Length: 1.00 km Width

m Width: 7.00 m

Rise+Fall: 10.00 m/km

Road Class: Primary or Trunk

Curvature: 15.00 deg/km

Year		Road Agency	Costs (RAC)			Roa	d User Costs (I	RUC)		Net	Total
rear	Capital	Recurrent	Special	Total RAC	MT Vehicle Operation	MT Travel Time	NMT Travel & Operation	Accidents	Total RUC	Exogenous Cost	Transport Cost
2020	1.890	0.000	0.000	1.890	1.172	0.047	0.000	0.000	1.219	0.000	3.109
2021	1.950	0.000	0.000	1.950	1.728	0.064	0.000	0.000	1.792	0.000	3.742
2022	2.500	0.000	0.000	2.500	1.800	0.066	0.000	0.000	1.866	0.000	4.366
2023	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.782	0.068	0.000	0.000	1.848	0.000	1.848
2024	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.749	0.066	0.000	0.000	1.805	0.000	1.805
2025	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.653	0.063	0.000	0.000	1.716	0.000	1.716
2026	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.619	0.062	0.000	0.000	1.682	0.000	1.682
2027	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.586	0.062	0.000	0.000	1.648	0.000	1.648
2028	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.554	0.061	0.000	0.000	1.615	0.000	1.015
2029	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.521	0.061	0.000	0.000	1.582	0.000	1.982
2030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.489	0.060	0.000	0.000	1.549	0.000	1.949
2031	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.458	0.059	0.000	0.000	1.517	0.000	1.917
2032	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.427	0.059	0.000	0.000	1.486	0.000	1.886
2033	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.396	0.058	0.000	0.000	1.454	0.000	1.855

HDM-4 Version 1.2

Road Agency and User Cost Streams (Discounted)

Page -1 of 1

2034	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.366	0.058	0.000	0.000	1.824	0.000	1.824
2035	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.336	0.057	0.000	0.000	1.794	0.000	1.794
2036	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.307	0.057	0.000	0.000	1.764	0.000	1.764
2037	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.278	0.056	0.000	0.000	1.734	0.000	1.734
2038	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.250	0.056	0.000	0.000	1.705	0.000	1.705
2039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.125	0.053	0.000	0.000	1.578	0.000	1.578
2040	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.006	0.051	0.000	0.000	1.456	0.000	1.456
2041	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.892	0.048	0.000	0.000	1.341	0.000	1.341
2042	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.784	0.048	0.000	0.000	1.231	0.000	1.231
2043	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.723	0.045	0.000	0.000	1.168	0.000	1.168
2044	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.582	0.042	0.000	0.000	1.024	0.000	1.024
2045	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.489	0.040	0.000	0.000	0.929	0.000	0.929
2046	0.155	0.000	0.000	0.155	0.400	0.038	0.000	0.000	0.839	0.000	0.994
2047	0.141	0.000	0.000	0.141	0.316	0.037	0.000	0.000	0.752	0.000	0.893
2048	0.171	0.000	0.000	0.171	0.235	0.035	0.000	0.000	0.670	0.000	0.841
2049	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.342	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.755	0.000	0.755
2050	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.310	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.721	0.000	0.721
2051	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.277	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.689	0.000	0.689
2052	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.247	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.658	0.000	0.658
2053	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.218	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.628	0.000	0.628
2054	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.190	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.600	0.000	0.600
2055	0.083	0.000	0.000	0.083	0.163	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.573	0.000	0.656
2056	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.116	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.525	0.000	0.525
2057	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.562	0.000	0.562
2058	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.180	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.590	0.000	0.590
2059	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.221	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.633	0.000	0.633
Total:	6.890	0.000	0.000	6.890	34.422	1.692	0.000	0.000	36.114	0.000	43.004

All costs are discounted at: 10.23 %

20 16

Total

Net

Section: Research Based Simulation Design Road Project Alternative: JUCP

Road Agency Costs (RAC)

Sect ID: Main Alignment Only

Length: 1.00 km Width: 7.00 m

Rise+Fall: 10.00 m/km

Road Class: Primary or Trunk

Curvature: 15.00 deg/km

Road User Costs (RUC)

Year										net	Total
Tear	Capital	Recurrent	Special	Total RAC	MT Vehicle Operation	MT Travel Time	NMT Travel & Operation	Accidents	Total RUC	Exogenous Cost	Transport Cost
2020	2.572	0.000	0.000	2.572	1.572	0.047	0.000	0.000	2.619	0.000	5.191
2021	2.776	0.000	0.000	2.776	1.128	0.064	0.000	0.000	3.192	0.000	5.968
2022	2.519	0.000	0.000	2.519	1.094	0.063		0.000	3.157	0.000	5.676
2023	3.047	0.000	0.000	3.047	0.759	0.063		0.000	3.122	0.000	6.169
2024 2025	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.059 1.063	0.023	0.000	0.000	1.382 1.386	0.000	1.382
2025	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.003	0.023	0.000	0.000	1.300	0.000	1.375
2027	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.038	0.022	0.000	0.000	1.361	0.000	1.361
2028	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.025	0.022	0.000	0.000	1.347	0.000	1.347
2029	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.011	0.022	0.000	0.000	1.333	0.000	1.333
2030	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.998	0.022		0.000	1.320	0.000	1.320
2031	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.985	0.022	0.000	0.000	1.306	0.000	1.306
2032 2033	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.972	0.021	0.000	0.000	1.294	0.000	1.294 1.281
2034	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.949	0.021	0.000	0.000	1.270	0.000	1.270
2035	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.937	0.021	0.000	0.000	1.258	0.000	1.258
2036	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.926	0.021	0.000	0.000	1.247	0.000	1.247
2037	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.915	0.020	0.000	0.000	1.236	0.000	1.236
2038 2039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.904	0.020	0.000	0.000	1.224	0.000	1.224
2039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.850 0.798	0.019		0.000	1.169		1.108
2040	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.748			0.000	1.066	0.000	1.066
2042	0.000	0.000	0.000		0.701	0.017		0.000	1.018		1.018
HDM-4 Ver	rsion 1.2 Koad Agency a	nd User Cost Si	treams (Discou	inted)							Page -1 of 1
2043	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.656	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.972	0.000	0.972
2044	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.613	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.928		
2045	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.572	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.886	0.000	
2046	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.532	0.014	0.000	0.000	0.846	0.000	
2047	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.495	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.808		
2048	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.459	0.013	0.000	0.000	0.772	0.000	
2049	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.425	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.737	0.000	0.737
2050	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.392	0.012	0.000	0.000	0.704	0.000	0.704
2051	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.361	0.011	0.000	0.000	0.672	0.000	0.672
2052	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.331	0.011	0.000	0.000			
2053	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.303	0.010	0.000	0.000			
I I			1								
2054	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.276	0.010	0.000	0.000			
2055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.250	0.009	0.000	0.000			
2056	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.226	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.535	0.000	0.535
2057	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.202	0.009	0.000	0.000	0.510	0.000	0.510
2058	0.300	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.179	0.008	0.000	0.000	0.188	0.000	0.488
2059	0.059	0.000	0.000	0.059	0.158	0.008	0.000	0.000			
Total:	11.273	0.000	0.000	11.273			0.000	0.000			
ivai.	11.213	0.000	0.000	11.213	25.498	1.2000	0.000	0.000		re discounted at	
									All costs a	re discounted at	10.23.%

All costs are discounted at: 10.23 %

Annex-6: The data collecting format.

		Reve fa che Communit	
		Instructions	
• •		to contribute to this thesis. All the of this assessment are intended to	
guillored here und the r		academic purpose.	
Thank you in advance for	r vou	r willingness to participa	te in this interview!
Dpinion of participant in the sector/ Prof Name of contractor /Organization/Firm: Interview for the Thesis "The Sustainabili			
	•	Pavements in the Context of Eth	-
Life Cycle Phase	-	Material or Process	The Amount of Waste Generated in Each Metric Ton (in %)
	1	Portland cement	
	2	Bitumen	
Raw Materials Extraction and Initial Transformation	3	Dowel & Tie steel Bar	
	4	Fine aggregate	
	5	Coarse aggregate	
	1	Portland cement	
	2	Dowel & Tie steel Bar	
	3	Bitumen Production	
	4	Bitumen Storage	
Manufacturing	5	Asphalt mixing and aggregate drying	
	6	Fine aggregate	
	7	Coarse aggregate	
	8	Cement Concrete mixing	
	1	Cement Concrete	
Placement	2	HMA Concrete	